

**PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT
OF
PERTH AMBOY**

**Perth Amboy Board of Education
Perth Amboy, New Jersey**

**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT**

of the

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

PERTH AMBOY, NEW JERSEY

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Prepared by

**Perth Amboy Board of Education
Finance Department**

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page Number
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	1
Organizational Chart	6
Roster of Officials	7
Independent Auditor, Consultants and Advisors	8
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting	9
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditors' Report	11
Required Supplementary Information - Part I	
Management's Discussion and Analysis	14
Basic Financial Statements	
A. Government-wide Financial Statements:	
A-1 Statement of Net Position	23
A-2 Statement of Activities	24
B. Fund Financial Statements:	
Governmental Funds:	
B-1 Balance Sheet	25
B-2 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	26
B-3 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	27
Proprietary Fund:	
B-4 Statement of Net Position	28
B-5 Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	29
B-6 Statement of Cash Flows	30
Fiduciary Funds:	
B-7 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	31
B-8 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	32
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	33
Required Supplementary Information - Part II	
Schedule of Funding Progress - Post Employment Healthcare Benefit Plan	70
Schedule of Employer Contributions - Post-Employment Healthcare Benefit Plan	71
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - Public Employee's Retirement System (PERS)	72
Schedule of District Contributions - Public Employee's Retirement System (PERS)	73
Schedule of State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability associated with the District - Teacher's Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)	74
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	75
Required Supplementary Information - Part III	
C. Budgetary Comparison Schedules:	
C-1 Combining Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund (Budgetary-Basis)	76
C-1a Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Budgetary-Basis)	84
C-1b Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Community Development Block Grant - Budget and Actual (Budgetary-Basis)	N/A
C-2 Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Special Revenue Fund (Budgetary-Basis)	92
Note to the Required Supplementary Information	
C-3 Budget-to-GAAP Reconciliation	93

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued from prior page)**

		Page Number
Supplementary Information		
D. School Level Schedules:		
D-1	Combining Balance Sheet	94
D-2	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual - Government-wide	95
D-2a	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual - Anthony V. Ceres	96
D-2b	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual - Edward J. Patten	97
D-2c	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual - James J. Flynn	98
D-2d	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual - Dr. Herbert N. Richardson	99
D-2e	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual - Robert N. Wilentz	100
D-2f	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual - McGinnis Middle School	101
D-2g	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual - Samuel E. Shull Middle School	102
D-2h	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual - Perth Amboy High School	103
D-3	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures Budget and Actual - Government-wide	104
D-3a	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures Budget and Actual - Anthony V. Ceres	108
D-3b	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures Budget and Actual - Edward J. Patten	110
D-3c	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures Budget and Actual - James J. Flynn	113
D-3d	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures Budget and Actual - Dr. Herbert N. Richardson	116
D-3e	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures Budget and Actual - Robert N. Wilentz	119
D-3f	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures Budget and Actual - McGinnis Middle School	122
D-3g	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures Budget and Actual - Samuel E. Shull Middle School	125
D-3h	Blended Resource Fund - Schedule of Blended Expenditures Budget and Actual - Perth Amboy High School	128

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued from prior page)**

	Page Number
Supplementary Information (Continued)	
E. Special Revenue Fund:	
E-1 Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures - Budgetary Basis	132
E-2 Schedule of Preschool Education Aid Expenditures - Budgetary Basis - Preschool - All Programs	138
F. Capital Projects Fund:	
F-1 Summary Schedule of Project Revenues, Expenditures, Project Balance and Project Status - Budgetary Basis	139
F-1a Schedule(s) of Project Revenues, Expenditures, Project Balance, and Project Status - Budgetary Basis	140
F-2 Summary Schedule of Project Expenditures	N/A
G. Proprietary Funds:	
Enterprise Fund:	
G-1 Combining Statement of Net Position	N/A
G-2 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	N/A
G-3 Combining Statement of Cash Flows	N/A
Internal Service Fund	
G-4 Combining Statement of Net Position	N/A
G-5 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	N/A
G-6 Combining Statement of Cash Flows	N/A
H. Fiduciary Fund:	
H-1 Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	141
H-2 Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	142
H-3 Student Activity Agency Fund - Schedule of Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements	143
H-3a Student Activity Agency Fund - Schedule of Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements	144
H-4 Payroll Agency Fund - Schedule of Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements	145
I. Long-Term Debt:	
I-1 Schedule of Serial Bonds	146
I-2 Schedule of Obligations Under Certificate of Participation	147
I-3 Debt Service Fund - Budgetary Comparison Schedule	148

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued from prior page)**

**Page
Number**

STATISTICAL SECTION - OTHER INFORMATION (Unaudited)

Introduction to the Statistical Section

Financial Trends

J-1	Net Position by Component	149
J-2	Changes in Net Position	150
J-3	Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	152
J-4	Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	153
J-5	General Fund - Other Local Revenue by Source	154

Revenue Capacity

J-6	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	155
J-7	Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	156
J-8	Principal Property Taxpayers	157
J-9	Property Tax Levies and Collections	158

Debt Capacity

J-10	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	159
J-11	Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	160
J-12	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	161
J-13	Legal Debt Margin Information	162

Demographic and Economic Information

J-14	Demographic and Economic Statistics	163
J-15	Principal Employers	164

Operating Information

J-16	Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program	165
J-17	Operating Statistics	166
J-18	School Building Information	167
J-19	Schedule of Required Maintenance Expenditures by School Facility	169
J-20	Insurance Schedule	170

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

K-1	Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of the Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	171
K-2	Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal and State Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB 15-08	174
K-3	Schedule A - Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards - Supplementary Information	178
K-4	Schedule B - Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance - Supplementary Information	179
K-5	Notes to the Schedules of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance	180
K-6	Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs - Part I - Summary of Auditors' Results	184
K-7	Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs - Parts II and III - Schedule of Financial Statement Findings and Schedule of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Findings and Questioned Costs	186
K-8	Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings	189

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



Perth Amboy Public Schools

Administrative Headquarters Building

178 Barracks Street

Perth Amboy, NJ 08861

Tel: (732) 376-6202 – Fax: (732) 442-5730

Derek J. Jess

School Business Administrator

Board Secretary

March 13, 2018

Honorable President and Members
of the Board of Education
Perth Amboy Public Schools
Perth Amboy, New Jersey
County of Middlesex

Dear Board Members and Constituents:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Perth Amboy Public Schools (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the Board of Education (the "Board"). To the best of our knowledge and belief, the data presented in this report is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information at June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is presented in four sections: introductory, financial, statistical and single audit. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter (designed to complement Management's Discussion and Analysis and should be read in conjunction with it), the District's organizational chart, a roster of officials, and a list of independent auditor, consultants and advisors and the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting. The financial section includes Management's Discussion and Analysis (immediately following the independent auditors' report), the basic financial statements and schedules, as well as the auditors' report thereon. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis and is unaudited. The District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, the Federal Uniform Guidance and the New Jersey OMB Circular Letter 15-08 OMB, "Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid." Information related to this single audit, including the auditors' report on compliance and internal control over compliance and findings and questioned costs are included in the single audit section of this report.

1. REPORTING ENTITY AND ITS SERVICES: The Board of Education of the Perth Amboy Public Schools in the County of Middlesex, State of New Jersey is an independent reporting entity within the criteria adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). All funds and the government-wide financial statements of the District are included in this report. The Board of Education of the Perth Amboy Public Schools and all its schools constitute the District's reporting entity.

The District provides a full range of educational services appropriate to grade levels Pre-K through 12 and Adult Accredited High School. These include regular, vocational as well as special education for handicapped youngsters and bilingual education for students who have limited English proficiency. The District completed the 2015-16 fiscal year with a total student enrollment of 11,281 students, which is 122 students less than the previous year's total student enrollment. The following details the changes in the student enrollment of the District over the last five years.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Student Enrollment</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>
2015-16	11,281	-1.07%
2014-15	11,403	3.76%
2013-14	10,990	2.64%
2012-13	10,707	0.18%
2011-12	10,688	1.50%

2. ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK: Perth Amboy is part of Middlesex County, one of the most developed areas in New Jersey. Its location provides a transportation corridor between New York City and Philadelphia. Major inter and intrastate roadways run through Middlesex County including the New Jersey Turnpike, Garden State Parkway, Interstate 287 and Routes 1 and 9. Due to its access to major urban centers and its transportation network, Middlesex County remains one of the most populated counties in the state. Presently the City has undertaken an unprecedented initiative of redevelopment, which is planned to provide millions of dollars in improvements in the foreseeable future.

3. MAJOR INITIATIVES: The District presently operates three pre-school facilities, including School Number 7, Edmund Hmieleski Early Childhood Center and Ignacio Cruz Early Childhood Learning Center, which provide a full-day educational program to over 1,100 three and four year-old students. In addition, the District has five K to 4 elementary schools, the Samuel E. Shull Middle School (Grades 5-8), the William C. McGinnis Middle School (Grades 5-8), and Perth Amboy High School (Grades 9-12). The District operates a comprehensive Adult School program including a fully accredited High School component and a federally approved G.E.D. Testing Center. It is the mission of the Perth Amboy Public Schools to provide every student with the opportunity to realize his or her potential by providing a complete educational program, which is intended to achieve mastery of the Core Curriculum Content Standards at each grade level. Our educational program is intended to provide students with the opportunity to pursue continuing education in an institute of higher learning, career opportunities following the completion of high school, or pursuit of distinguished military service. The philosophy of leaving "no child behind" has been embraced by the Board of Education and its teaching and support staff. Many new and exciting educational offerings span the continuum from preschool to high school.

Early Literacy continues to be a primary focus. Students are taught to read at the earliest age possible. Initiatives to increase student achievement have been introduced in pre-school, where 3 and 4 year olds are beginning their formal education and progressing into the elementary grades (Kindergarten to Grade 4) where our goal has been to build a strong foundation for our children. New programs and strategies will continue to move forward

3. MAJOR INITIATIVES: (Continued)

into the middle schools and high school so that we may reach our target of having students achieving academic success.

The lessons for standards-based instruction that the Department of Education has learned after a close examination of the evidence about student work and achievement, closely align with what the Perth Amboy Public Schools have also learned as district staff analyzed a myriad of test scores and other important student data for our district.

To aggressively respond to our findings, we have undertaken a few new initiatives. These are the initiatives, which are driving instruction during the 2015-2016 school year:

K-4 Initiative – Early grade reading instruction with a focus on sight words, letters sound correspondence, explicit phonics instruction, and reading comprehension. The administration of DRA2 was continued to measure student reading growth.

Middle School Literacy Initiative – Implemented a Thematic Based approach to literacy instruction with focus on non-fiction and reading strategies. Vocabulary instruction and attention to late phonemic awareness is stressed as well as directly analyzing text.

Three Tiered Model Implementation – this is a multi-tier approach to provide high quality instruction, while meeting specific learning needs. The approach begins with rigorous on grade level instruction. Struggling learners are provided with interventions at increasing levels of intensity to accelerate their rate of learning.

ALEKS - (Assessment and LEarning in Knowledge Spaces) is a Research-based, Web-based online **Math** Program that supports the Mathematics program district-wide. This software targets prerequisite knowledge gaps and ensures the mastery of critical math skills.

Restructure of the 9th Grade Program – the 9th grade program at Perth Amboy High school will be restructured based on research-based practices that include high expectations, rigorous academic studies, teacher collaborations and character building. This includes breaking the schools into different teams and enhancing daily Professional Learning Committees for the staff.

4. INTERNAL CONTROL: The administration of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The internal control system is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As a recipient of federal awards and state financial assistance, the District is also responsible for ensuring that adequate internal controls are in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. Internal control is also subject to periodic evaluation by the District management.

As part of the District's single audit, described earlier, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control system, including that portion related to federal awards and

state financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the District has complied with applicable laws and regulations.

5. BUDGETARY CONTROLS: In addition to internal control, the District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the general fund, the special revenue fund, and the debt service fund.

An encumbrance accounting system is used to record outstanding purchase commitments on a line item basis. Open encumbrances at year-end are either canceled or are included as reappropriations of fund balance in the subsequent year. Those amounts to be reappropriated are reported as reservations of fund balance at June 30, 2016.

6. ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND REPORTS: The District's accounting records reflect generally accepted accounting principles, as promulgated by the GASB. The accounting system of the District is organized on the basis of funds. These funds are explained in "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements," Note 1.

7. DEBT ADMINISTRATION: The District has debt outstanding in the form of bonds and Certificates of Participation at June 30, 2016.

8. OTHER INFORMATION: Independent Audit - State statutes require an annual audit be performed by independent certified public accountants or registered municipal accountants. The accounting firm of Wiss & Company, LLP, was selected by the Board. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Single Audit Act of 1984 and 1996 revision and the related Uniform Guidance and State Treasury Circular Letter 15-08 OMB. The auditors' report on the basic financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the financial section of this report. The auditors' reports related specifically to the single audit are included in the single audit section of this report.

9. AWARDS: The International Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) awarded a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015. The District has applied and received this prestigious award for four years in a row. In order to be awarded this certificate, the District published an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report satisfied both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and applicable legal requirements.

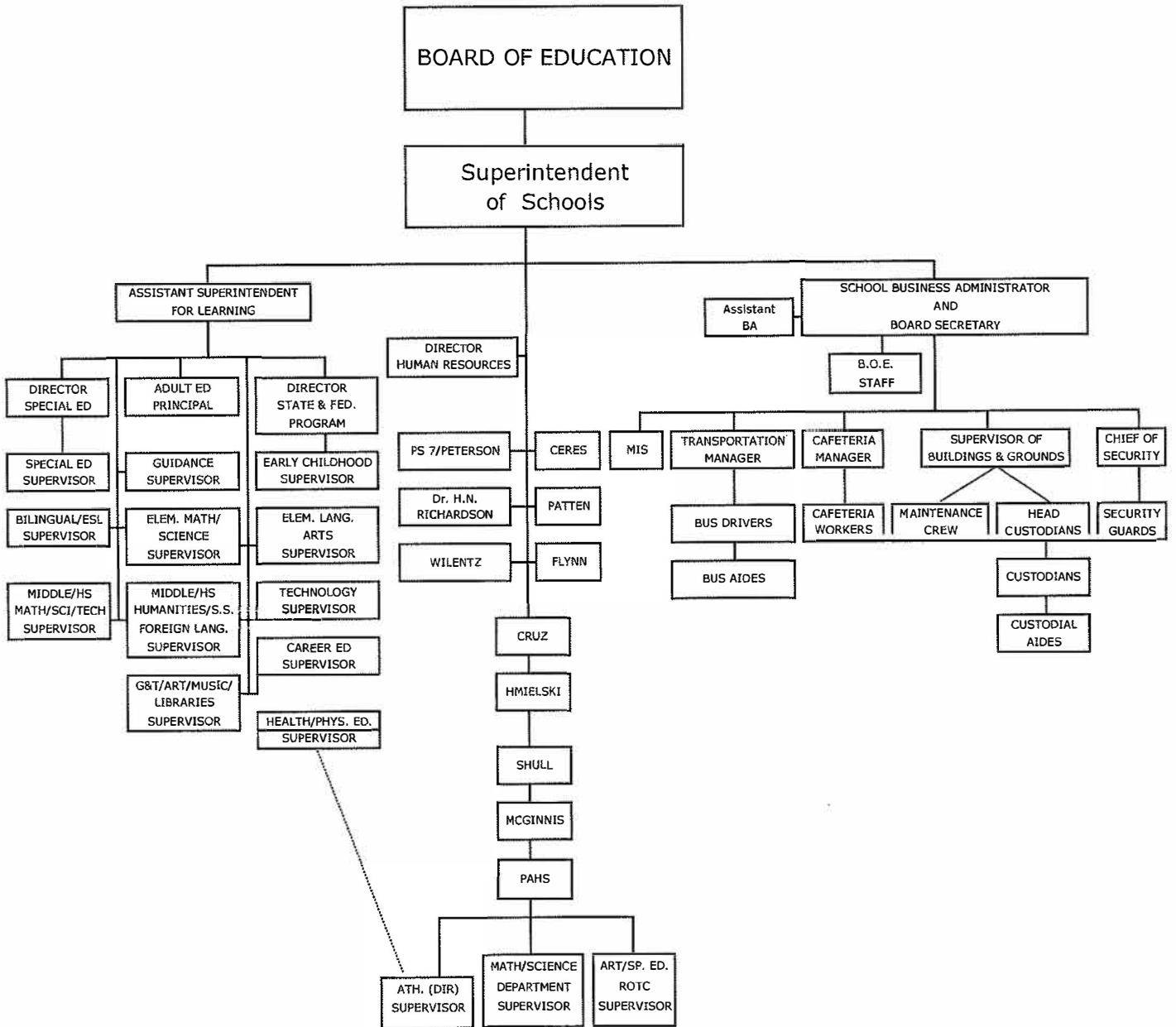
10. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS: We would like to express our appreciation to the members of the Board of Education of the Perth Amboy Public Schools, County of Middlesex, State of New Jersey, for their concern in providing fiscal accountability to the citizens and taxpayers of the school district and thereby contributing their full support to the development and maintenance of our financial operation. The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of our financial and accounting staff.

Respectfully submitted,



DEREK J. JESS
**SCHOOL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR/
BOARD SECRETARY**

**PERTH AMBOY BOARD OF EDUCATION
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART**



**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
PERTH AMBOY, NEW JERSEY**

**ROSTER OF OFFICIALS
JUNE 30, 2016**

Members of the Board of Education as of June 30, 2016	Term Expires
Samuel Lebreault, President	2016
Israel Varela, Vice - President	2016
Anthony Bermudez	2016
Obdulia Gonzalez	2018
Manuel Nunez	2017
Anton Massopust	2018
Kenneth Puccio	2018
Jose Rodriguez	2017
Milady Tejeda	2017

Other Officials

Dr. David A. Roman, Superintendent of Schools

Dr. Vivian Rodriguez, Interim Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent for Learning/Education Services

Derek J. Jess, School Business Administrator/Board Secretary

Richard Grobelny, Assistant School Business Administrator/Board Secretary

Delvis Rodriguez, Director of Personnel and Evaluation

Michael Adamshick, Treasurer

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR, CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS**

Architect

Parette Somjen
439 Route 46 East
Rockaway, NJ 07866

Independent Auditor

Wiss and Company, LLP
354 Eisenhower Parkway
Livingston, New Jersey 07039

Attorney

Isabel Machado, Esq.
136 Central Avenue, 2nd Floor
Clark, NJ 07066

Official Depository

Wells Fargo Bank
765 Broad Street
Newark, NJ 07102



**ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL**

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Award
is presented to**

Perth Amboy Board of Education

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015.**

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



Brenda Burkett

Brenda R. Burkett, CPA, CSBA, SFO
President

John D. Musso

John D. Musso, CAE, RSBA
Executive Director

Financial Section



Independent Auditors' Report

Honorable President and Members
of the Board of Education
Perth Amboy School District
Perth Amboy, NJ
County of Middlesex

Report on the Financial Statements

We were engaged to audit the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Perth Amboy School District, County of Middlesex, New Jersey (the "District"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on conducting the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey; and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Because of the matter described in the "Basis for Disclaimer of Opinions" paragraph, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Basis for Disclaimer of Opinions

Certain matters have come to our attention as part of the audit, which we were unable to test or obtain comfort on. The District has not provided us the necessary information for us to complete our audit of the District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016. As a result, we were unable to determine whether any adjustments were necessary relating to the financial statements.

Disclaimer of Opinions

Because of the significance of the matter described in the “Basis for Disclaimer of Opinions” paragraph, we have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for audit opinions. Accordingly, we do not express opinions on the financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Perth Amboy School District as of June 30, 2016 and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management’s discussion and analysis, the schedule of funding progress – post-employment retirement healthcare benefit plan, the schedule of employer contributions – post-employment retirement healthcare benefit plan, the schedule of the District’s proportionate share of the net pension liability-PERS, the schedule of the District contributions – PERS, the schedule of the State’s proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District - TPAF and budgetary comparison information as presented in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management’s responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures and the disclaimer of opinion do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District’s basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements, school-level schedules, long-term debt schedules and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are presented for purposes of additional analysis, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*, respectively, and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

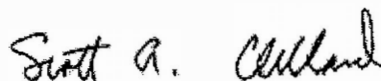
The combining and individual fund financial statements, school-level schedules and long-term debt schedules and the schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures,

including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Because of the significance of the matter described in the “Basis for Disclaimer of Opinions” paragraph, we have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence related to the combining and individual fund financial statements, school-level schedules, and long-term debt as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole. In addition, because of the significance of the matter described in the “Basis for Disclaimer of Opinions” paragraph, it is inappropriate to, and we do not, express an opinion on the schedules and the schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our disclaimer report dated March 13, 2018 on our consideration of the District’s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District’s internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District’s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Scott A. Clelland
Licensed Public School Accountant
No. 1049



WISS & COMPANY, LLP

March 13, 2018
Livingston, New Jersey

Required Supplementary Information – Part I
Management's Discussion and Analysis

**PERTH AMBOY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

This section of Perth Amboy School District's annual financial report presents our management discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the year ended on June 30, 2016. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the District's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is Required Supplementary Information as required by GASB Statement No. 34 - *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments*. Certain comparative information between the current year and the prior year is presented in this MD&A.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- Total net position increased \$7.17 million from 2015-2016, mainly due to operating results in the general fund
 - Overall governmental activities revenues were \$257.34 million, fully \$7.51 million more than expenses.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements include two types of statements that present different views of the District:

- The first two statements are government-wide financial statements that provide both short-term and long-term information about the District's overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the District, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements.
- The governmental funds statements tell how basic services like regular and special education were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending.
- Proprietary fund statements offer short and long-term financial information about the activities the District operates like businesses, such as food services.
- Fiduciary funds statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the District's budget for the year.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**Figure A-1
Major Features of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

	Government-wide Statements	Fund Financial Statements		
		Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	Entire district (except fiduciary funds)	The activities of the district that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as special education and building maintenance	Activities the district operates similar to private businesses: food services and adult education	Instances in which the district administers resources on behalf of someone else, such as scholarship programs and student activities monies
Required financial statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Statement of net position •Statement of activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Balance sheet •Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Statement of net position •Statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position •Statement of cash flows 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Statement of fiduciary net position •Statement of changes in fiduciary net position
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
Type of assets/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Generally assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter, no capital assets or long-term liabilities included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both short-term, and long-term. Perth Amboy's funds do not currently contain capital assets.
Type of inflow/outflow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year, expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due and payable	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All additions and deductions, during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

Figure A-1 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District's activities they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis highlights the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Government-wide Statements

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the District's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The government-wide statements report the District's net position and how they have changed. Net position—the difference between the District's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources—are one way to measure the District's financial health or position.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are an indicator of whether its financial position is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the overall health of the District, you need to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the District's property tax base and the condition of school buildings and other facilities.

Government-wide Statements (Continued)

In the government-wide financial statements, the District's activities are divided into two categories:

- *Governmental activities*—Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as regular and special education, transportation, and administration. Property taxes and state formula aid finance most of these activities.
- *Business-type activities*—The District charges fees to help it cover the costs of certain services it provides. The District's food service program is included here.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's funds, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds—not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs:

- Some funds are required by State law.
- The District establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes (like repaying its long-term debts) or to show that it is properly using certain revenues (like federal grants).

The District has three types of funds:

- *Governmental funds*—Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which generally focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information with the governmental funds statements, which explain the relationship (or differences) between them.
- *Proprietary funds*—Services for which the District charges a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way as the government-wide statements.
 - In fact, the District's enterprise fund (one type of proprietary fund) is the same as its business-type activities, but provides more detail and additional information, such as cash flows.
- *Fiduciary funds*—The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others, such as the unemployment compensation trust fund, scholarship fund, payroll and payroll agency funds and the student activities fund. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom the assets belong. We exclude these activities from the government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.
- *Notes to the basic financial statements*—The notes provide additional information that is essential for a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.
- *Required Supplementary Information*—The required supplementary is presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements and is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

- *Other information*—The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with the governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS-
Government-wide financial analysis**

The following table presents the District’s net position at June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

**Table A-1
Net Position
(in millions of
dollars)**

	Governmental Activities 2016	Business-type Activities 2016	School District Total 2016	School District Total 2015	Total Percentage Change 2015-2016
Current and Other Assets	\$138.46	\$1.20	\$139.66	\$137.61	1.49%
Capital Assets	169.74	0.22	169.96	160.14	6.13%
Total Assets	308.20	1.42	309.62	297.75	3.99%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	16.84		16.84	8.43	99.76%
Long-Term Liabilities	27.01	0.61	27.62	19.74	39.92%
Other Liabilities	105.01	0.26	105.27	96.08	9.56%
Total Liabilities	132.02	0.87	132.89	115.82	14.74%
Deferred Inflow of Resources	1.29		1.29	3.97	0.00%
Net Position:					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	158.55	0.22	158.77	144.32	10.01%
Restricted	91.44		91.44	97.20	-5.93%
Unrestricted (deficit)	(56.98)	0.33	(56.65)	(55.13)	-2.76%
Total Net Position	\$193.01	\$0.55	\$193.56	\$186.39	3.85%

Changes in net position—Property taxes and state formula aid accounted for most of the District’s revenue. Federal aid for specific programs and miscellaneous sources made up the balance of the District’s revenue.

Current and other assets increased slightly from the prior year mainly due to an increase in cash and cash equivalents resulting from efficient operating results during the 2016 fiscal year.

The increase in other liabilities, as well as the deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflow of resources, reduction in unrestricted net position and net pension liability, are all a result of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* and Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an amendment to GASB Statement No. 68*. Other liabilities also increased due to an increase in the District’s actuarially determined liability for post-employment healthcare benefits and net pension liability.

Long-term liabilities increased mainly due to the payment of principal on outstanding bonds and certificates of participation offset by an increase in the other post-employment benefit liability.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS--(continued)

Government-wide activities-The following table presents the changes in net position for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015:

**Table A-2
Changes in Net Position
(in millions of dollars)**

	Governmental Activities 2016	Business-type Activities 2016	School District Total 2016	School District Total 2015	Total Percentage Change 2015-2016
REVENUES					
Program Revenues:					
Charges for Services		\$0.77	\$0.77	\$0.76	1.32%
Operating Grants and Contributions	\$28.65	6.34	34.99	32.80	6.68%
Capital Grants and Contributions	0.64		0.64	0.10	540.00%
General Revenues:					
Property Taxes	23.99		23.99	24.08	-0.37%
Federal and State Aid Not Restricted	201.52		201.52	193.74	4.02%
Other	2.54		2.54	1.60	58.75%
Total Revenues	\$257.34	\$7.11	\$264.45	\$253.08	4.49%

	Governmental Activities 2016	Business-type Activities 2016	School District Total 2016	School District Total 2015	Total Percentage Change 2015-2016
EXPENSES					
Instruction	\$153.48		\$153.48	\$144.00	6.58%
Student Support Services	87.40		87.40	79.14	10.44%
Other	8.95	\$7.44	16.39	15.86	3.34%
Total Expenses	249.83	7.44	257.27	239.00	7.64%
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	\$7.50	(\$0.33)	\$7.17	\$14.08	-49.08%
Net position - beginning Restatement	\$185.51	\$0.88	\$186.39 \$0.00	\$237.04 (\$64.73)	-21.37%
Net position - beginning (as restated)	\$185.51	0.88	\$186.39	\$172.31	
Net position - ending	\$193.01	\$0.55	\$193.56	\$186.39	3.85%

Charges for services increased due to an increase in food service daily sales.

Capital grants and contributions increased due to the increase in construction services pertaining to projects funded by the New Jersey Schools Development Authority (SDA).

Federal and state aid not restricted increased due to the increase in TPAF contributions.

The other sources of the District's revenue remained relatively consistent with the prior year levels.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS-(continued)

The District’s expenses are predominantly related to educating and caring for students. These expenses increased as compared to the prior year. However, other expenses decreased approximately \$0.18 million due to a decrease in payments made to charter schools.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT’S FUNDS
Governmental funds

The District remains in good financial position and was able to generate fund balance in excess of 2% due to prudent spending and accurate budgeting.

The recent good health of the District’s finances can be credited to stable tax rates and cost containment measures.

- Schools and departments were advised to prioritize appropriations without significantly affecting student achievement due to the State budget crisis and also to maintain fiscal responsibility.
- The goal of school based budgeting is the complete restructuring of entire schools putting in place a series of programs and strategies that have been proven by research to be effective.
- Staff development and parental involvement are central components of the District’s vision for the future.

The financial performance of the District as a whole is reflected in its governmental funds. As the District completed the year, its governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$124.92 million; approximately \$2.53 million above last year’s ending combined fund balances of \$122.39 million.

As demonstrated by the various statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the District continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management. The following schedule presents a summary of the General Fund, Special Revenue Fund, Debt Service Fund and Permanent Fund revenues (in millions of dollars) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, and the increases and decreases in relation to prior year.

Revenue	Amount	Percent of Total	Increase from 2015	Percent of Increase (Decrease)
Local sources	\$ 26.57	11.25%	\$0.79	3.06%
State sources	201.76	85.42	4.27	2.16
Federal sources	7.87	3.33	0.07	0.90
Total	\$236.20	100.00%	\$5.13	2.22%

State sources increased due to the increase in Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions offset by a decrease related to Preschool Education Aid.

Local and Federal sources remained relatively consistent as compared to the prior year.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT’S FUNDS (continued)
Governmental funds (continued)

The following schedule presents a summary of General Fund, Special Revenue Fund, Debt Service Fund and Permanent Fund expenditures (in millions of dollars) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, and the increases and decreases related to prior year:

Expenditures	Amount	Percent of Total	Increase (Decrease) from 2015	Percent of Increase (Decrease)
Current expenditures:				
Instruction	\$81.15	34.73%	\$ 3.79	4.90%
Support services	123.22	52.73	6.65	5.70
Capital outlay	15.68	6.71	2.82	21.93
Special schools	2.43	1.04	(0.10)	(3.95)
Charter schools	5.94	2.54	0.18	3.13
Debt service:				
Principal	4.70	2.01	0.16	3.52
Interest	0.54	0.23	(0.16)	(22.86)
Total	\$233.66	100.00%	\$ 13.34	6.05%

Instruction and undistributed expenditures increased slightly from the prior year.

The increase in capital outlay is attributable to an increase in construction services as compared to the prior year.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The District’s budget is prepared according to New Jersey law. Budget preparation begins in October for the following school year. The District’s budget is presented to the voters in April. As a result of the early preparation of the budget it is common for numerous significant transfers to be required for unforeseen circumstances between the time of the budget preparation and the actual budget year.

While the District’s final budget for the general fund anticipated that revenues and expenditures would be roughly equal:

- Actual revenues were higher than expected due to additional state aid not anticipated at budget approval as well as miscellaneous revenues.
- The actual expenditures were \$108 million below budget, due primarily to an anticipated land purchase and construction projects that did not come to fruition during the 2016 year as facilities acquisition and construction services represented approximately 80% of this amount.

Budgetary transfers were made between budgetary line items and approved by the Board for various reasons including,

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

By the end of 2016, the District had invested \$251.53 million, prior to taking into account accumulated depreciation, in a broad range of capital assets, including land, construction in progress, school buildings, athletic facilities, computer and audiovisual equipment, and administrative offices. (See Table A-3.) The District's capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation represents a slight increase from last year, which is mainly driven by the District's ongoing maintenance projects being funded through the capital reserve. (More detailed information about capital assets can be found in Note 5 to the basic financial statements.) Total depreciation expense for the year was approximately \$6.18 million.

**Table A-3
Capital Assets
(net of depreciation, in millions of dollars)**

	Governmental Activities 2016	Business-type Activities 2016	School District Total 2016	School District Total 2015	Total Percentage Change 2015 - 2016
Land	\$ 18.22		\$ 18.22	\$ 18.22	0.00%
Construction in Progress	22.05		22.05	12.69	73.76%
Site Improvements	2.10		2.10	2.29	-8.30%
Buildings	117.10		117.10	117.63	-0.45%
Machinery and Equipment	10.27	\$ 0.22	10.49	9.31	12.67%
Total	\$ 169.74	\$ 0.22	\$ 169.96	\$ 160.14	6.13%

Long-Term Debt

At year-end, the District had \$22.25 million in general obligation bonds and certificates of participation and other long-term liabilities outstanding—an increase of 6.36 percent from last year—as shown in Table A-4. This increase was mainly driven by the increase in the actuarial determined liability for post-employment healthcare benefits. (More detailed information about the District's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 6 to the basic financial statements.)

- The District continued to pay down its debt, retiring \$1.91 million of outstanding bonds and \$2.79 million of certificates of participation.

**Table A-4
Outstanding Long-term Debt
(in millions of dollars)**

	School District 2016	School District 2015	Total Percentage Change 2015-2016
General Obligation Bonds and certificate of participation, net	\$11.56	\$16.32	-29.17%
Other	12.13	5.93	104.55%
Total	\$23.69	\$22.25	6.47%

CURRENT CONCERNS AND FACTORS BEARING ON THE DISTRICT'S FUTURE

At the time these financial statements were prepared and audited, the District was aware of several existing circumstances that could significantly affect its financial health in the future:

- Administrative costs are below the State average.
- Executive orders from the Governor's Office will impact future budgets.
- Property revaluations in the City of Perth Amboy have been completed. This will have an impact on local property taxes although it will not be related to any school initiatives.
- Health care and pension reform may help the district to contain costs in those areas.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Board Office, Perth Amboy Public Schools, 178 Barracks Street, Perth Amboy, NJ 08861.

Basic Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements provide a financial overview of the District's operations. These financial statements present the financial position and operating results of all governmental activities and business-type activities as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2016

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 71,756,494	\$ 602,914	\$ 72,359,408
Cash Held with Fiscal Agent	194		194
Receivables	3,636,171	587,758	4,223,929
Inventories		18,921	18,921
Internal Balances	13,211	(13,211)	-
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	62,812,901		62,812,901
Investments	241,849		241,849
Capital Assets, Non Depreciable	40,270,493		40,270,493
Capital Assets, Depreciable, Net	129,467,119	220,702	129,687,821
Total Assets	<u>308,198,432</u>	<u>1,417,084</u>	<u>309,615,516</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pension deferrals	16,456,359		16,456,359
Deferred loss on defeasance of debt	381,591		381,591
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>325,036,382</u>	<u>1,417,084</u>	<u>326,453,466</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	9,325,809	185,301	9,511,110
Accrued Liabilities	760,313		760,313
Payable to Federal Government	654,782		654,782
Payable to State Government	32,245		32,245
Accrued Interest Payable	126,049		126,049
Unearned Revenue	6,145,700	5,797	6,151,497
Net Pension Liability	80,268,762		80,268,762
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year	6,407,220	67,623	6,474,843
Due Beyond One Year	27,010,641	608,612	27,619,253
Total Liabilities	<u>130,731,521</u>	<u>867,333</u>	<u>131,598,854</u>
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES			
Pension deferrals	1,290,567		1,290,567
Total liabilities and deferred inflow of resources	<u>132,022,088</u>	<u>867,333</u>	<u>132,889,421</u>
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	158,558,241	220,702	158,778,943
Restricted For:			
Permanent Endowment - Nonexpendable	413,014		413,014
Capital Projects	62,641,736		62,641,736
Excess Surplus - current year	18,846,864		18,846,864
Excess Surplus - prior year - designated for subsequent year's expenditures	9,539,313		9,539,313
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(56,984,874)</u>	<u>329,049</u>	<u>(56,655,825)</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 193,014,294</u>	<u>\$ 549,751</u>	<u>\$ 193,564,045</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Statement of Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2016

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			Net (Expenses) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		Total
	Expenses	Charges For Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	
Governmental Activities:						
Instruction	\$ 153,486,024		\$ 10,767,841		\$ (142,718,183)	\$ (142,718,183)
Support Services:						
Attendance/social work	1,721,352				(1,721,352)	(1,721,352)
Health services	3,025,766				(3,025,766)	(3,025,766)
Other support services	29,108,749		17,880,021		(11,228,728)	(11,228,728)
Improvement of instruction	3,690,003				(3,690,003)	(3,690,003)
Other support - instruction of staff	549,332				(549,332)	(549,332)
School library	1,750,718				(1,750,718)	(1,750,718)
General Administration	3,637,696				(3,637,696)	(3,637,696)
School Administration	8,954,004				(8,954,004)	(8,954,004)
Central Administration	2,103,571				(2,103,571)	(2,103,571)
Plant operations and maintenance	22,859,224			\$ 645,941	(22,213,283)	(22,213,283)
Student transportation	6,476,031				(6,476,031)	(6,476,031)
Administrative Information Technology	3,520,280				(3,520,280)	(3,520,280)
Special Schools	2,432,326				(2,432,326)	(2,432,326)
Charter Schools	5,944,761				(5,944,761)	(5,944,761)
Interest and other charges on long-term liabilities	571,572				(571,572)	(571,572)
Total Governmental Activities	249,831,409		28,647,862	645,941	(220,537,606)	(220,537,606)
Business-type Activities:						
Food Service	7,437,903	\$ 773,152	6,335,472			\$ (329,279)
Total Business-type Activities	7,437,903	773,152	6,335,472			(329,279)
Total Primary Government	\$ 257,269,312	\$ 773,152	\$ 34,983,334	\$ 645,941	(220,537,606)	(329,279)
General revenues:						
Taxes:						
Levied for General Purposes					21,762,552	21,762,552
Levied for Debt Service					2,223,847	2,223,847
Federal and State Aid Not Restricted					201,519,960	201,519,960
Miscellaneous					2,536,745	2,536,745
Total general revenues					228,043,104	228,043,104
Change in Net Position					7,505,498	(329,279)
Net Position - Beginning					185,508,796	879,030
Net Position - Ending					\$ 193,014,294	\$ 549,751
						\$ 193,564,045

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental Funds

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2016

	Major Funds					Total Governmental Funds
	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Debt Service Fund	Permanent Fund	
ASSETS						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 68,321,601	\$ 3,434,892		\$ 1		\$ 71,756,494
Cash Held by Fiscal Agents			\$ 194			194
Interfund Receivable	194	13,211				13,405
Accounts Receivable:						
Federal		2,919,088				2,919,088
State	716,661	422				717,083
Restricted Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	62,641,736				\$ 171,165	62,812,901
Investments					241,849	241,849
Total Assets	\$ 131,680,192	\$ 6,367,613	\$ 194	\$ 1	\$ 413,014	\$ 138,461,014
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable	\$ 4,328,350	\$ 1,615,029				\$ 5,943,379
Accrued Liabilities	760,313					760,313
Interfund Payable			\$ 194			194
Payable to Federal Government		654,782				654,782
Payable to State Government		32,245				32,245
Unearned Revenue		6,145,700				6,145,700
Total Liabilities	5,088,663	8,447,756	194			13,536,613
Fund Balances:						
Nonspendable:						
Permanent fund principal					\$ 413,014	413,014
Restricted for:						
Excess Surplus - current year	18,846,864					18,846,864
Excess Surplus - prior year - designated for subsequent year's expenditures	9,539,313					9,539,313
Capital reserve	62,641,736					62,641,736
Debt service				\$ 1		1
Assigned to:						
Designated by the BOE for subsequent year's expenditures	35,563,616					35,563,616
Unassigned (deficit)		(2,080,143)				(2,080,143)
Total Fund Balances	126,591,529	(2,080,143)	-	1	413,014	124,924,401
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 131,680,192	\$ 6,367,613	\$ 194	\$ 1	\$ 413,014	

Amounts reported for *governmental activities* in the Statement of Net Position (A-1) are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. The cost of the capital assets is \$250,397,148 and the accumulated depreciation is \$80,659,536 (See Note 5).	169,737,612
Losses arising from the issuance of refunding bonds that are a result of the difference in the carrying value of the refunded bonds and the new bonds are deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the new or the old bonds.	381,591
Deferred pension costs in governmental activities are not financial resources and are therefore not reported in the funds.	15,165,792
Net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported as a liability in the funds.	(80,268,762)
Accrued pension contributions for the June 30, 2016 plan year end are not paid with current economic resources and are therefore not reported as a liability in the funds, but are included in accounts payable in the government-wide statement of net position.	(3,382,430)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable (net), certificate of participation, compensated absences and other post-employment benefit liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds (See Note 6).	(33,417,861)
Accrued interest on long-term debt is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported as a liability in the funds.	(126,049)
Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$ 193,014,294

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Major Funds				Total Governmental Funds
	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Debt Service Fund	
REVENUES					
Local sources:					
Local Tax Levy	\$ 21,762,552			\$ 2,223,847	\$ 23,986,399
Miscellaneous	2,491,558	\$ 46,250	\$ 194	1	\$ 44,992
Total - Local Sources	24,254,110	46,250	194	2,223,848	26,569,394
State Sources	177,727,785	21,028,916	645,941	3,002,753	202,405,395
Federal Sources	300,996	7,572,696			7,873,692
Total Revenues	202,282,891	28,647,862	646,135	5,226,601	236,848,481
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Instruction	70,424,033	10,728,283			81,152,316
Undistributed:					
Instruction	9,448,307				9,448,307
Attendance/social work	877,359				877,359
Health services	1,597,395				1,597,395
Other support services	1,904,426	16,948,394			18,852,820
Guidance	2,783,290				2,783,290
Child study teams	2,187,977				2,187,977
Improvement of Instruction	1,935,246				1,935,246
School library	1,001,614				1,001,614
Instructional staff training	442,523				442,523
General administration	2,516,559				2,516,559
School administration	4,588,644				4,588,644
Central services	1,147,411				1,147,411
Administrative information technology	2,129,501				2,129,501
Required maintenance	2,053,389				2,053,389
Custodial services	11,043,737				11,043,737
Care and upkeep of grounds	131,400				131,400
Security	2,088,617				2,088,617
Student transportation	5,154,528				5,154,528
Personnel services-					
unallocated employee benefits	36,329,959				36,329,959
On-behalf payments	16,907,258				16,907,258
Capital outlay	15,640,033	39,558	645,941		16,325,532
Special schools	2,432,326				2,432,326
Charter Schools	5,944,761				5,944,761
Debt service payment - principal				4,700,000	4,700,000
Debt service payment - interest				540,800	540,800
Total Expenditures	200,710,293	27,716,235	645,941	5,240,800	234,313,269
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	1,572,598	931,627	194	(14,199)	44,992
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	1,884,930	904,410			2,789,340
Transfers Out	(904,410)	(1,884,736)	(194)		(2,789,340)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	980,520	(980,326)	(194)		-
Net Change In Fund Balances	2,553,118	(48,699)		(14,199)	44,992
Fund Balance (Deficit) - July 1	124,038,411	(2,031,444)	-	14,200	368,022
Fund Balance (Deficit) - June 30	\$ 126,591,529	\$ (2,080,143)	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 413,014

The reconciliation of the fund balances of governmental funds to the net position of governmental activities in the statement of activities is presented in the accompanying schedule (B-3).

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Activities
Year Ended June 30, 2016

Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (From B-2)		\$ 2,535,212
<p>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (A-2) are different because:</p> <p>Capital additions are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital additions exceeded depreciation expense in the period.</p>		
Depreciation Expense	\$ (6,250,144)	
Capital Additions, Net	<u>16,120,647</u>	9,870,503
<p>Repayments of bond principal and certificate of participation principal are expenditures in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position and is not reported in the statement of activities.</p>		
		4,700,000
<p>Governmental funds report the effect of discounts, premiums and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences.</p>		
		(59,979)
<p>In the statement of activities, interest on long term debt is accrued, regardless of when due. In the governmental funds, interest is reported when due.</p>		
		29,207
<p>Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.</p>		
Pension expense		(2,759,552)
OPEB expense		(6,205,833)
<p>In the statement of activities, certain operating expenses, e.g., compensated absences (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial resources used (paid). When the earned amount exceeds the paid amount, the difference is reduction in the reconciliation (-); when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount the difference is an addition to the reconciliation (+).</p>		
		<u>(604,060)</u>
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (From A-2)		<u>\$ 7,505,498</u>

Proprietary Fund

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Fund
June 30, 2016

	<u>Major Fund Food Service Enterprise Fund</u>
ASSETS	
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 602,914
Accounts Receivable:	
Federal	581,019
State	6,739
Inventories	18,921
	<u>1,209,593</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>1,209,593</u>
Noncurrent Assets:	
Furniture, Machinery and Equipment	1,133,916
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(913,214)
	<u>220,702</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>220,702</u>
Total Assets	<u>1,430,295</u>
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	185,301
Interfund Payable	13,211
Unearned Revenue	5,797
Compensated Absences	67,623
	<u>271,932</u>
Total Current Liabilities	<u>271,932</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:	
Compensated Absences	608,612
	<u>608,612</u>
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>608,612</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>880,544</u>
NET POSITION	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	220,702
Unrestricted	329,049
	<u>549,751</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 549,751</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	<u>Major Fund Food Service Enterprise Fund</u>
Operating Revenues:	
Charges for Services:	
Daily Sales - Reimbursable Programs	\$ 193,675
Daily Sales - Non-reimbursable Programs	395,449
Special Functions	113,511
Miscellaneous	<u>70,517</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>773,152</u>
Operating Expenses:	
Salaries	2,900,825
Employee Benefits	48,870
Professional Services	158,775
Supplies and Materials	284,889
Depreciation	53,739
Cost of Sales	3,859,640
Bad Debt Expense	104,913
Miscellaneous	<u>26,252</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>7,437,903</u>
Operating (Loss)	<u>(6,664,751)</u>
Nonoperating Revenues:	
State Sources:	
State School Lunch Program	70,167
Federal Sources:	
National School Lunch Program	3,766,479
School Breakfast Program	2,006,412
School Snack Program	107,352
Food Donation Program	345,953
Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Program	<u>39,109</u>
Total Nonoperating Revenues	<u>6,335,472</u>
Change in Net Position	(329,279)
Total Net Position - Beginning	<u>879,030</u>
Total Net Position - Ending	<u><u>\$ 549,751</u></u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	<u>Major Fund Food Service Enterprise Fund</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Receipts from Customers	\$ 773,152
Payments to Employees	(2,839,108)
Payments for Employee Benefits	(48,870)
Payments to Suppliers	<u>(4,239,606)</u>
Net Cash Used In Operating Activities	<u>(6,354,432)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
State Sources	71,455
Federal Sources	<u>6,207,612</u>
Net Cash Provided By Non-capital Financing Activities	<u>6,279,067</u>
Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(75,365)
Balances - Beginning of Year	<u>678,279</u>
Balances - End of Year	<u>\$ 602,914</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Used In Operating Activities:	
Operating Loss	\$ (6,664,751)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss to Net Cash (Used In) Operating Activities:	
Depreciation	53,739
Changes in assets and liabilities:	
Decrease in Inventories	12,545
Increase in Accounts Payable	182,318
Increase in Interfund Payable	7,887
Increase in Compensated Absences Payable	<u>53,830</u>
Total Adjustments	<u>310,319</u>
Net Cash (Used In) Operating Activities	<u>\$ (6,354,432)</u>
Noncash noncapital financing activities	
The District received \$345,865 of food commodities from the U.S. Department of Agriculture for the year ended June 30, 2016.	

Fiduciary Funds

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2016

	<u>Unemployment Compensation Trust</u>	<u>Private - Purpose Scholarship Fund</u>	<u>Agency Fund</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 1,797,650</u>	<u>\$ 325,823</u>	<u>\$ 1,471,181</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>1,797,650</u>	<u>325,823</u>	<u>\$ 1,471,181</u>
LIABILITIES			
Payable to Student Groups			\$ 187,081
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings			971,195
Accounts Payable	<u>4,292</u>		<u>312,905</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>4,292</u>		<u>\$ 1,471,181</u>
NET POSITION			
Held in Trust for Unemployment Claims	<u>\$ 1,793,358</u>		
Held in Trust for Scholarships		<u>\$ 325,823</u>	

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	<u>Unemployment Compensation Trust</u>	<u>Private - Purpose Scholarship Fund</u>
ADDITIONS		
Contributions:		
Plan Members	\$ 169,733	
Other		\$ 8,825
Total Contributions	<u>169,733</u>	<u>8,825</u>
Investment Earnings:		
Interest	<u>2,958</u>	<u>413</u>
Net Investment Earnings	<u>2,958</u>	<u>413</u>
Total Additions	<u>172,691</u>	<u>9,238</u>
DEDUCTIONS		
Unemployment Claims	184,056	
Scholarships Awarded		<u>14,540</u>
Total Deductions	<u>184,056</u>	<u>14,540</u>
Change in Net Position	(11,365)	(5,302)
Net Position - Beginning of the Year	<u>1,804,723</u>	<u>331,125</u>
Net Position - End of the Year	<u>\$ 1,793,358</u>	<u>\$ 325,823</u>

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Board of Education (Board) of the Perth Amboy School District (District) have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

The more significant accounting policies of the District are described below:

A. Reporting Entity:

The Perth Amboy School District is a Type II district located in the County of Middlesex, State of New Jersey. As a Type II district, the School District functions independently through a Board of Education. The Board is comprised of nine members elected to three-year terms. The purpose of the District is to educate students in grades Pre K - 12. The operations of the District include three preschools, five elementary schools, two middle schools and a senior high school located in the City of Perth Amboy.

The primary criterion for including activities within the District's reporting entity, as set forth in Section 2100 of the GASB Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, is whether:

- the organization is legally separate (can sue or be sued in their own name)
- the District holds the corporate powers of the organization
- the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's board
- the District is able to impose its will on the organization
- the organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the District
- there is a fiscal dependency by the organization on the District

Based on the aforementioned criteria, the District has no component units.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements:

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expense of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct *expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to students or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. The New Jersey Department of Education requires all funds be reported as major to promote consistency among the school districts in the State of New Jersey.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

General Fund - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. Included are certain expenditures for vehicles and movable instructional or noninstructional equipment, which are classified in the Capital Outlay subfund.

As required by the New Jersey State Department of Education, the District includes budgeted Capital Outlay in this fund. Generally accepted accounting principles, as they pertain to governmental entities, state that General Fund resources may be used to directly finance capital outlays for long-lived improvements as long as the resources in such cases are derived exclusively from unrestricted revenues.

Resources for budgeted capital outlay purposes are normally derived from State of New Jersey Aid, district taxes and appropriated fund balance. Expenditures are those that result in the acquisition of or additions to capital assets for land, existing buildings, improvements of grounds, construction of buildings, additions to or remodeling of buildings and the purchase of built-in equipment.

The Blended Resource Fund, a subfund of the General Fund, was created to allow budgeting of school-level appropriations and accounting for school-level expenditures.

Special Revenue Fund - The District maintains one Special Revenue Fund, which is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue from State and Federal Government, (other than major capital projects, Debt Service or the Enterprise Funds) and local appropriations that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes.

Capital Projects Fund - The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for and report all financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by Proprietary Funds). The financial resources are derived from temporary notes, serial bonds and certificates of participation that are specifically authorized by the voters as a separate question on the ballot either during the annual election or at a special election, or by New Jersey Schools Development Authority revenue.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for the payment of principal and interest on bonds and certificates of participation issued to finance major property acquisition, construction and improvement programs.

Permanent Fund - The Permanent Fund is used to report arrangements in which the reporting government is the beneficiary of the earnings on the principal.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

PROPRIETARY FUND

The focus of Proprietary Fund measurement is based upon determination of net income, financial position and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector. The following is a description of the Proprietary Fund of the District:

Enterprise Fund - The Enterprise Fund is utilized to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises—where the intent of the District is that the costs (i.e. expenses including depreciation and indirect costs) of providing goods or services to the students on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or, where the District has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes.

Proprietary funds are accounted for on a cost of services or “capital maintenance” measurement focus. This means that all assets and all liabilities, whether current or noncurrent, associated with their activity are included on their statement of net position. Their reported net position are segregated into net investment in capital assets and unrestricted net position. Proprietary fund type operating statements present increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net total position.

Depreciation of all exhaustive capital assets used by proprietary funds is charged as an expense against their operations. Accumulated depreciation is reported on proprietary fund statement of net position. Depreciation has been provided over the estimated useful lives using the straight-line method.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Trust and Agency Funds - The Trust and Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and/or other funds.

Trust Funds - A Trust Fund is accounted for in essentially the same manner as the government fund types, using the same measurement focus and basis of accounting. Trust Funds account for assets where both the principal and interest may be spent. Trust Funds include Unemployment Compensation Insurance and Private-Purpose Scholarship Funds.

Agency Funds - Agency funds are used to account for the assets that the District holds on behalf of others as their agent. Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District’s agency funds include the student activity agency fund and payroll agency fund.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements, with the exception of the agency fund, which does not have a measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal year. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, pensions and postemployment healthcare benefits, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be recognized only when the District receives cash.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* can include 1) charges to students for tuition, fees, rental, material, supplies, or services, provided 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all property taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include the cost of sales, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

The accrual basis of accounting is used for measuring financial position and operating results of proprietary fund types. Under this method, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and expenses are recognized when they are incurred.

The District reports unearned revenue on its balance sheet and statements of net position. Unearned revenue arises when resources are received by the District before it has legal claim to them, as when federal or state financial assistance is received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when the District has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for unearned revenue is removed from the balance sheet and statements of net position and revenue is recognized.

Ad Valorem (property) taxes are susceptible to accrual, as under New Jersey State Statute a municipality is required to remit to its School Board the entire balance of taxes, in the amount voted upon or certified, prior to the end of the school year. The District records the entire approved tax levy as revenue (accrued) at the start of the fiscal year, since the revenue is both measurable and available. The Board is entitled to receive moneys under the established payment schedule, and the uncollected amount is considered to be an "accounts receivable."

The County Board of Taxation is responsible for the assessment of properties, and the City Tax Collector is responsible for collection of taxes. Assessments are certified and taxes are levied on January 1; taxes are due February 1, May 1, August 1 and November 1. Unpaid taxes are considered delinquent the following January 1 and are then subject to lien.

D. Budgets/Budgetary Control:

Annual appropriated budgets are prepared in the spring of each year for the general, special revenue, and debt service funds. The budgets are submitted to the county office for approval in April of each year. Budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting, except for the special revenue fund as described later. The legal level of budgetary control is established at line item accounts within each fund. Line item accounts are defined as the lowest (most specific) level of detail as established pursuant to the minimum chart of accounts referenced in N.J.A.C. 6A:23. Transfers of appropriations may be made by School Board resolution and State approval during certain times of the fiscal year. The over-expenditure in the general fund is due to the inclusion of non-budgeted on-behalf payments made by the State of New Jersey as District expenditures. These amounts are offset by related revenues and as such do not represent budgetary over-expenditures.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For governmental funds, there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and generally accepted accounting principles with the exception of the legally mandated revenue recognition of the last state aid payments for budgetary purposes only and the special revenue fund as noted below.

Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental fund types. Open encumbrances at year-end are re-appropriated in the subsequent year's budget. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

The accounting records of the special revenue fund are maintained on the grant accounting budgetary basis. The grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that the grant accounting budgetary basis recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP-basis does not. Sufficient supplemental records are maintained to allow for the presentation of GAAP-basis financial reports.

E. Encumbrances:

Under encumbrance accounting, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve a portion of the applicable appropriation. Open encumbrances in governmental funds, other than the special revenue fund, are reported as assigned fund balances at year end as they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities but rather commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services.

F. Deposits and Investments:

Cash and cash equivalents include petty cash, change funds, amounts on deposit, money market accounts and short term investments with original maturities of three months or less.

Investments are stated at fair value in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 31, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools" and GASB Statement No. 72 "Fair Value Measurement and Application." The District classifies certificates of deposit, which have original maturity dates of more than three months but less than twelve months from the date of purchase, as investments are stated at cost. All other investments are stated at fair value.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et. seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a public depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Act. Public depositories include Savings and Loan institutions, banks (both state and national banks) and savings banks the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of Governmental Units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has pledged, plus the collateral of all other public depositories, is available to pay the full amount of their deposits to the Governmental Units.

G. Inventories:

Inventories, which benefit future periods, other than those recorded in the enterprise fund, are recorded as an expenditure during the year of purchase.

Inventory in the Proprietary Fund is valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in-first-out (FIFO) method. At June 30, 2016, the unused Food Donation Program commodities of \$5,797 are reported as unearned revenue.

H. Interfund Receivables/Payables:

Short-term interfund receivables/payables represent amounts that are owed, and are due within one year.

I. Capital Assets:

Capital assets, which include land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles are reported in the government-wide financial statements. The District defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$2,000. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extended assets lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during construction is not capitalized.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Buildings and improvements and furniture and equipment of the District are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated lives:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	45
Site Improvements	20
Grounds Equipment	20
Vehicles	15
Machinery and Tools	15
Appliances	10
Musical Instruments	10
Lab Equipment	10
Furniture and Accessories	10
Athletic Equipment	10
Audiovisual Equipment	7
Business Machines	7
Computer Equipment	7
Photocopiers	5
Personal Computers	5

J. Compensated Absences:

Compensated absences are those absences for which employees will be paid, such as vacation, sick leave, and sabbatical leave. A liability for compensated absences that are attributable to services already rendered, and that are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the District and its employees, is accrued as the employees earn the rights to the benefits. Compensated absences that relate to future services, or that are contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the District and its employees, are accounted for in the period in which such services are rendered or in which such events take place.

In governmental and similar trust funds, compensated absences that are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported as an expenditure and fund liability in the fund that will pay for the compensated absences.

In proprietary funds, compensated absences are recorded as an expense and liability.

The liability for vested compensated absences of the District recorded in the governmental and business-type activities of the government-wide and proprietary financial statements amounted to \$9,723,015 and \$676,235, respectively at June 30, 2016.

K. Unearned Revenue:

Unearned revenue in the special revenue fund represents outstanding encumbrances and cash received in advance of expenditure and in the food service enterprise fund represents unused donated food commodities.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

L. Deferred Outflows / Inflows or Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense / expenditure) until then. Currently, the District has two items that qualify for reporting in this category, including deferred amounts from the loss on the refunding of debt and deferred amounts related to pensions.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category, deferred amounts related to pensions.

M. Deferred Loss on Defeasance of Debt

Deferred loss on refunding arising from the issuance of the refunding bonds is recorded as a deferred outflow of resources. It is amortized in a systematic and rational manner over the duration of the related debt as a component of interest and other charges on long-term debt. The amortization expense for the year ended June 30, 2016 amounted to \$117,199. As of June 30, 2016, the District has recorded an unamortized balance of \$381,591 as a deferred outflow of resources.

N. Long-term Obligations:

In the government-wide financial statements and enterprise fund type in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expended when the debt is issued.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as either capital projects fund or debt service expenditures.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

O. Fund Balances:

GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions* (“GASB 54”) established fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. Under GASB 54, fund balances in the governmental funds financial statements are reported under the modified accrual basis of accounting and classified into the following five categories, as defined below:

- 1) Nonspendable – includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Assets included in this fund balance category include prepaid assets, inventories, long-term receivables, and corpus of any permanent funds.
- 2) Restricted - includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation.
- 3) Committed - includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action of the government’s highest level of decision-making authority. The District’s highest level of decision-making authority is the Board of Education (the “Board”) and formal action is taken by resolution of the Board at publicly held meetings. Once committed, amounts cannot be used for other purposes unless the Board revises or changes the specified use by taking the same action (resolution) taken to originally commit these funds.
- 4) Assigned – amounts intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. Intent is expressed by either the Board or Business Administrator, to whom the Board has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes, including the encumbering of funds.
- 5) Unassigned - includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications in the general fund. This classification represents fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In the other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts restricted, committed or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District’s policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed. For the unrestricted fund balance, the District first spends committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally, unassigned funds.

P. Management Estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Q. On-Behalf Payments:

Revenues and expenditures of the general fund include payments made by the State of New Jersey for social security contributions and post-retirement pension and medical benefits for certified staff members of the New Jersey Teachers Pension and Annuity Fund. The amounts are not required to be included in the District's annual budget. Additionally, revenues and expenses related to on-behalf pension contributions in the government-wide financial statements have been increased by \$20,488,426 to adjust for the full accrual basis expense incurred by the State of New Jersey during the most recent measurement period. The amounts are not required to be included in the District's annual budget.

R. Net Position:

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources and liabilities in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any long-term debt used to build or acquire the capital assets. Net positions are reported as restricted in the government-wide and fund financial statements when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

S. GASB Pronouncements:

GASB Pronouncements Implemented in the 2016 Fiscal Year

In February 2015, GASB issued Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application ("GASB No. 72"). The objective of this Statement is to provide guidance for applying fair value for certain assets and liabilities and disclosures related to all fair value measurements. The requirements of this Statement mandate the use of valuation techniques that are appropriate under the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value. The requirements of this Statement will enhance comparability of financial statements among governments by requiring measurement of certain assets and liabilities at fair value using a consistent and more detailed definition of fair value and accepted valuation techniques. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 30, 2015. The District has adopted GASB No. 72 during the year ended June 30, 2016 and it did not have a significant impact on the District's financial statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements to be implemented in future years

GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* ("GASB No. 75"). The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local government employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. The Statement will become effective for the District in the 2018 fiscal year. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on the financial statements.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

GASB Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures* ("GASB No. 77"). This Statement requires governments that enter into tax abatement agreements to disclose certain information about the agreements. The Statement will become effective for the District in the 2017 fiscal year. Management has not yet determined the impact of this Statement on financial statement note disclosures.

T. Subsequent Events:

Management has reviewed and evaluated all events and transactions that occurred between June 30, 2016 and March 13, 2018, the date that the financial statements were issued, for possible disclosure and recognition in the financial statements, and no items have come to the attention of the District that would require disclosure.

NOTE 2. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance - total governmental funds and net position - governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. The details of this \$33,417,861 difference are as follows:

Bonds and certificate of participation payable	\$ 11,300,000
Unamortized premium on bonds	276,777
Unamortized discount on bonds	(15,815)
Compensated absences payable	9,723,015
Other post-employment benefits liability	<u>12,133,884</u>
Net adjustment to reduce fund balance-total governmental funds to arrive at net position - governmental activities	<u>\$ 33,417,861</u>

NOTE 3. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The District's deposits are insured through either the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or New Jersey's Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act (GUDPA). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect governmental units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey. N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et. seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a public depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Act. Public depositories include savings and loan institutions, banks (both state and national banks) and savings banks, the deposits of which are federally insured. GUDPA requires all banks doing business in the State of New Jersey to maintain additional collateral in the amount of 5% of the average public deposits and to deposit these amounts with the Federal Reserve Bank for all deposits not covered by the FDIC.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

NOTE 3. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Bank balances are insured up to \$250,000 in the aggregate by the FDIC for each bank. At June 30, 2016 the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$138,700,181 and the bank balance was \$146,239,904. Of the bank balance, \$854,189 of the District's cash deposits on June 30, 2016 was secured by the FDIC. GUDPA covered the bank balance of \$144,052,758. \$1,332,957 held in the District agency accounts are not covered by GUDPA. In addition, the District has \$194 of funds held by fiscal agents in the name of the District.

The District is permitted to invest public funds in accordance with the types of securities authorized by N.J.S.A. 18A:20-37. Examples of the allowable investments are bonds or other obligations of the United States or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America, Government Money Market Mutual Funds, bonds or other obligations of the school district or bonds or other obligations of the local unit or units within which the school district is located, Local Government investment pools, and agreements or the repurchase of fully collateralized securities, if transacted in accordance with the above statute.

The District has funds invested in common stock at June 30, 2016. These investments were donated to the District several years ago and are recorded in the permanent fund and are required by the donor to remain invested in the existing investments and used to fund scholarships. The fair value of these investments at June 30, 2016 was \$241,849 and the maturity is greater than 10 years and were not insured by FDIC or GUDPA.

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The common stock held is categorized as Level 1 investments.

GASB Statement No. 40 requires that the District disclose where its deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk (risk that in the event of failure of the counterparty, the District would not be able to recover the value of its deposit or investment).

- (a) Custodial Credit Risk - The District's deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not covered by depository insurance and the deposits are: uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the depositor-government's name. The deposit risk is that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the District will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. The District's investment securities are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the District and are held by either: the counterparty or the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the District's name. The investment risk is that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the District will not be able to recover the value of the investment or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party.

As of June 30, 2016, the District's investments were comprised of common stock in the amount of \$241,849. Since the investments are held in a custodial account in the District's name they are not exposed to custodial credit risk. Amounts held in the

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

NOTE 3. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

custodial account belong to the District and would not be affected by a bank failure. The District does not have a formal policy for investment securities custodial credit risk other than to maintain a safekeeping account for the securities at a financial institution.

- (b) Concentration of Credit Risk - This is the risk associated with the amount of investments the District has with any one issuer that exceeds 5 percent or more of its total investments. Investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments are excluded from this requirement. The District places no limit on the amount the District may invest in any one issuer.
- (c) Credit Risk - GASB 40 requires that disclosure be made as to the credit rating of all debt security investments except for obligations of the U.S. government or obligations explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government. This is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. In general, the District does not have an investment policy regarding credit risk except to the extent previously outlined under the District's investment policy.
- (d) Interest Rate Risk - This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The District does not have a formal policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from interest rate fluctuations. As of June 30, 2016, the common stock have maturities in excess of ten years.

NOTE 4. INVENTORY

Inventory in the Food Service Fund at June 30, 2016 was \$18,921 and consisted of food and USDA commodities.

The value of Federal donated commodities as reflected on Exhibit K-3 is the difference between market value and cost of the commodities at the date of purchase and has been included as an item of nonoperating revenue in the financial statements.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS

The following schedule is a summarization of the governmental activities changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2016:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Governmental Activities:				
Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 18,216,588			\$ 18,216,588
Construction in Progress	12,685,612	\$ 12,165,139	\$ (2,796,846)	22,053,905
	<u>30,902,200</u>	<u>12,165,139</u>	<u>(2,796,846)</u>	<u>40,270,493</u>
Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated				
	<u>30,902,200</u>	<u>12,165,139</u>	<u>(2,796,846)</u>	<u>40,270,493</u>
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:				
Site Improvements	3,915,479			3,915,479
Buildings and Building Improvements	180,105,669	268,802	2,796,846	183,171,317
Machinery and Equipment	19,353,153	3,686,706		23,039,859
	<u>203,374,301</u>	<u>3,955,508</u>	<u>2,796,846</u>	<u>210,126,655</u>
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated				
	<u>203,374,301</u>	<u>3,955,508</u>	<u>2,796,846</u>	<u>210,126,655</u>
Accumulated Depreciation For:				
Site Improvements	(1,629,006)	(182,406)		(1,811,412)
Buildings and Building Improvements	(62,471,683)	(3,606,687)		(66,078,370)
Machinery and Equipment	(10,308,703)	(2,461,051)		(12,769,754)
	<u>(74,409,392)</u>	<u>(6,250,144)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(80,659,536)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation				
	<u>(74,409,392)</u>	<u>(6,250,144)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(80,659,536)</u>
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated, Net				
	<u>128,964,909</u>	<u>(2,294,636)</u>	<u>2,796,846</u>	<u>129,467,119</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net				
	<u>\$ 159,867,109</u>	<u>\$ 9,870,503</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 169,737,612</u>

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

The following is a summary of business-type changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2016:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Business-type activities:			
Capital Assets, Being			
Depreciated:			
Machinery and Equipment	\$ 1,133,916		\$ 1,133,916
Less accumulated depreciation for:			
Machinery and Equipment	<u>(859,475)</u>	<u>\$ (53,739)</u>	<u>(913,214)</u>
Total business-type activities			
capital assets, net	<u>\$ 274,441</u>	<u>\$ (53,739)</u>	<u>\$ 220,702</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activity functions of the District for the year ended June 30, 2016 as follows:

Current:	
Instruction	\$ 3,579,884
Undistributed-current:	
Attendance/social work	38,703
Health services	70,466
Other support services	831,658
Guidance	122,780
Child Study teams	96,519
Improvement of instruction	85,370
Other support: instruction staff	44,184
School library	19,521
General administration	111,013
School administration	202,420
Central services	50,616
Administrative information technology	93,939
Plant operations and maintenance	675,688
Student transportation	<u>227,383</u>
Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 6,250,144</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

NOTE 6. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2016 is as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Governmental Activities:					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 9,165,000		\$ 1,910,000	\$ 7,255,000	\$ 1,955,000
Unamortized Premium on Debt	341,732		64,955	276,777	64,955
Unamortized Discount on Debt	(23,550)		(7,735)	(15,815)	(7,735)
Obligations Under Certificate Of Participation	6,835,000		2,790,000	4,045,000	2,895,000
Other Post-Employment Benefits	5,928,051	\$ 7,547,123	1,341,290	12,133,884	
Compensated Absences Payable	9,118,955	1,019,709	415,649	9,723,015	1,500,000
Subtotal	<u>31,365,188</u>	<u>8,566,832</u>	<u>6,514,159</u>	<u>33,417,861</u>	<u>6,407,220</u>
Net pension liability	66,614,585	13,654,177	-	80,268,762	-
Total Governmental Activities Long-Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 97,979,773</u>	<u>\$ 22,221,009</u>	<u>\$ 6,514,159</u>	<u>\$ 113,686,623</u>	<u>\$ 6,407,220</u>
Business-type Activities:					
Compensated Absences Payable	<u>\$ 622,405</u>	<u>\$ 80,570</u>	<u>\$ 26,740</u>	<u>\$ 676,235</u>	<u>\$ 67,623</u>
Total Business-type Activities Long Term Liabilities	<u>\$ 622,405</u>	<u>\$ 80,570</u>	<u>\$ 26,740</u>	<u>\$ 676,235</u>	<u>\$ 67,623</u>

The compensated absences payable, other post-employment benefits liability and net pension liability are expected to be paid from budget appropriations in the general fund. The general obligation bonds and obligations under certificate of participation are expected to be paid by the debt service fund.

A. Bonds Payable

Bonds are authorized in accordance with State law by the voters of the municipality through referendum. All bonds are retired in serial installments within the statutory period of usefulness. The annual requirements to amortize all general obligation bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2016 are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2017	\$ 1,955,000	\$ 249,281	\$ 2,204,281
2018	2,055,000	180,175	2,235,175
2019	2,100,000	99,400	2,199,400
2020	<u>1,145,000</u>	<u>28,625</u>	<u>1,173,625</u>
Total	<u>\$ 7,255,000</u>	<u>\$ 557,481</u>	<u>\$ 7,812,481</u>

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 6. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

Bonds payable at June 30, 2016 are comprised of the following issues:

\$10,385,000, 2008 refunding bonds, due in annual installments ranging from \$970,000 to \$1,145,000 through August 1, 2019 at interest rates of 4.00% to 5.00%. These bonds were issued to provide resources to refund a portion of the District's outstanding debt. As of June 30, 2016, \$4,215,000 of this debt remains outstanding.

\$5,970,000, 2011 refunding bonds, due in annual installments ranging from \$985,000 to \$1,035,000 through July 15, 2018 at interest rates of 2.25% to 3.00%. These bonds were issued to provide resources to refund a portion of the District's outstanding debt. As of June 30, 2016, \$3,040,000 of this debt remains outstanding.

Advance Refundings:

On June 15, 2002, the District issued \$12,495,000 of Refunding School Bonds with interest rates ranging between 4.00% and 5.00%. The District issued the bonds to advance refund \$12,125,000 of the outstanding School Bonds dated July 15, 1993 with interest rates ranging between 5.35% and 5.40%. The outstanding principal of the defeased bonds is \$3,110,000 at June 30, 2016.

On April 22, 2008, the District issued \$10,385,000 of Refunding School Bonds with interest rates ranging between 4.00% and 5.00%. The District issued the bonds to advance refund \$10,400,000 of the outstanding School Bonds dated January 15, 1998 with interest rates ranging between 4.30% and 5.25%.

On November 15, 2011, the District issued \$5,970,000 of Refunding School Bonds with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 3.00%. The District issued the bonds to advance refund \$5,565,000 of the outstanding School Bonds dated June 15, 2002 with interest rates ranging between 4.25% and 5.00%. The outstanding principal of the defeased bonds is \$2,975,000 at June 30, 2016.

B. Certificates of Participation

Funds may also be obtained by a school district upon issuance of Certificates of Participation (COPs). COPs may be issued only upon the approval of the Commissioner of Education for a lease purchase agreement and do not require public vote.

Advance Refunding:

On February 3, 2010, the District issued \$20,830,000 of Refunding Certificates of Participation with interest rates ranging between 2.25% and 4.25%. The District issued the COPs to advance refund \$20,175,000 of the outstanding 1998 COPs with interest rates ranging between 3.65% and 5.00%.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 6. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

At June 30, 2016, the District has future minimum payments under its certificate of participation that expire in December 2017 as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u> <u>June 30,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2017	\$ 3,020,356
2018	1,170,125
	<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/>
	4,190,481
Less: Amount representing interest at rates ranging from 2.25% to 4.25%	 <hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/>
	(145,481)
Present value of minimum certificate of participation payments	 <hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/>
	\$ 4,045,000
	<hr style="border-top: 3px double black;"/>

C. Bonds Authorized But Not Issued - As of June 30, 2016, the District had no bonds or notes authorized but not issued.

NOTE 7. PENSION PLANS

Description of Plans - Substantially all of the District's employees participate in one of the following contributory defined benefit public employee retirement systems which have been established by State statute: the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) or the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS). These systems are sponsored and administered by the State of New Jersey. The Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund Retirement System is considered a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan, with a special funding situation, as under current statute, all employer contributions are made by the State of New Jersey on behalf of the District and the system's other related non-contributing employers. The Public Employees' Retirement System is considered a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan.

Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) - The Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund was established in January 1955 under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 18A:66 to provide coverage including post-retirement health care to substantially all full time public school employees in the State. Membership is mandatory for such employees and vesting occurs after 10 years of service for pension benefits and 25 years for health care coverage.

Age eligibility and benefit provisions were affected by Chapters 92 and 103, P.L. 2007, Chapter 89, P.L. 2008, Chapter 1, P.L. 2010, and Chapter 78, P.L. 2011. Members are classified into one of five tiers dependent upon the date of their enrollment. Tier 1, 2 and 3 members are eligible to retire at age 60, 60, and 62, respectively, with an annual benefit generally determined to be 1/55th of the average annual compensation for the highest three fiscal years' compensation for each year of membership during years of credited service. Tier 4 and 5 members are eligible to retire at age 62 and 65, respectively, with an annual benefit generally determined to be 1/60th of the average annual compensation for the highest five fiscal years' compensation for each year of membership during years of credited service. Anyone who retires early and is under their respective tier's retirement age receives retirement benefits as calculated in the above mentioned formulas but at a reduced rate in accordance with applicable New Jersey Statute based upon their tier.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

NOTE 7. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) - The Public Employees' Retirement System was established in January 1955 under the provisions of N.J.S.A. 43:15A to provide coverage including post-retirement health care to substantially all full time employees of the State or any county, municipality, school Board or public agency provided the employee is not a member of another State-administered retirement system. Age eligibility and benefit provisions were affected by Chapters 92 and 103, P.L. 2007, Chapter 89, P.L. 2008, Chapter 1, P.L. 2010, and Chapter 78, P.L. 2011. Members are classified into one of five tiers dependent upon the date of their enrollment. Tier 1, 2 and 3 members are eligible to retire at age 60, 60, and 62, respectively with an annual benefit generally determined to be 1/55th of the average annual compensation for the highest three fiscal years' compensation for each year of membership during years of credited service. Tier 4 and 5 members are eligible to retire at age 62 and 65, respectively with an annual benefit generally determined to be 1/60th of the average annual compensation for the highest five fiscal years' compensation for each year of membership during years of credited service. Anyone who retires early and is under their respective tier's retirement age receives retirement benefits as calculated in the above mentioned formulas but at a reduced rate in accordance with applicable New Jersey Statute based upon their tier.

The State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, issued publicly available financial reports that include the financial statements and required supplementary information for TPAF and PERS. The financial reports may be obtained by writing to the State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, P.O. Box 295, Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0295.

Vesting and Benefit Provisions - The vesting and benefit provisions for PERS are set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A and 43.3B, and N.J.S.A. 18A:6C for TPAF. All benefits vest after eight to ten years of service, except for medical benefits that vest after 25 years of service. Retirement benefits for age and service are available at age 60 and are generally determined to be 1/55 of the final average salary for each year of service credit, as defined. Final average salary equals the average salary for the final three years of service prior to retirement (or highest three years' compensation if other than the final three years).

Members may seek early retirement after achieving 25 years of service credit or they may elect deferred retirement after achieving eight to ten years of service in which case benefits would begin the first day of the month after the member attains normal retirement age. The TPAF and PERS provides for specified medical benefits for members who retire after achieving 25 years of qualified service, as defined, or under the disability provisions of the System. Members are always fully vested for their own contributions and, after three years of service credit, become vested for 2% of related interest earned on the contributions. In the case of death before retirement, members' beneficiaries are entitled to full interest credited to the members' accounts.

Funding Policy - The contribution policy is set by New Jersey State Statutes and contributions are required by active members and contributing members. Plan member and employer contributions may be amended by State of New Jersey legislation. Under the provisions of Chapter 78, P.L. 2011, employee contribution rates for TPAF and PERS increased from 5.5% to 6.5% of employees' annual compensation. An additional increase is to be phased in annually through July 2018 that will bring the total pension contribution rate to 7.5% of employees' annual compensation. Employers are required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate in both the TPAF and PERS. The actuarially determined contribution includes funding for cost-of-living adjustments, noncontributory death benefits, and post-retirement medical premiums. Under current statute the Board is a non-contributing employer of the TPAF.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 7. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the State of New Jersey contributed \$11,784,171 to the TPAF for on-behalf medical and pension contributions on behalf of the District. Also, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:66-66, the State of New Jersey reimbursed the District \$5,123,087 during the year ended June 30, 2016 for the employer's share of social security contributions for TPAF members as calculated on their base salaries. These amounts have been included in the district-wide and fund financial statements.

The District's actuarially determined contributions to PERS for each of the years ended June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$3,074,199, \$2,933,244 and \$2,551,849, respectively, equal to the required contributions for each year.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

Public Employee's Retirement System (PERS)

At June 30, 2016, the District reported a liability of \$80,268,762 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation July 1, 2014, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2015. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2016, the District's proportion was 0.3575765123 percent, which was an increase of 0.0017813502 from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the District recognized full accrual pension expense of \$2,759,552 in the government-wide financial statements. At June 30, 2016, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to PERS from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,914,931	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	8,620,224	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	1,290,567
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	2,538,774	-
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	3,382,430	-
	<u>\$ 16,456,359</u>	<u>\$ 1,290,567</u>

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 7. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

\$3,382,430 is reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from school district contributions subsequent to the measurement date. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2017	\$ 2,252,124
2018	2,252,124
2019	2,252,125
2020	3,244,592
2021	1,782,397
	<u>\$ 11,783,362</u>

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the June 30, 2015 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2014, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2015. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation rate	3.04%
Salary increases	
2012-2021	2.15 - 4.40%
	based on age
Thereafter	3.15 - 5.40%
	based on age
Investment rate of return	7.90%

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 7. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2011. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to those assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower than anticipated. The more the experience deviates, the larger the impact on future financial statements.

Mortality Rates

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (setback 1 year for males and females) for service retirement and beneficiaries with adjustments for mortality improvements from the base year of 2012 based on Projection Scale AA. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Tables (setback for 3 years for males and setback 1 year for females) are used to value disabled retirees.

Long-Term Rate of Return

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments (7.90% at June 30, 2015) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expecting future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2015 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	5.00%	1.04%
Core Bonds	1.75%	1.64%
Investment Grade Credit	10.00%	1.79%
Mortgages	2.10%	1.62%
High Yield Bonds	2.00%	4.03%
Inflation-Indexed Bonds	1.50%	3.25%
Broad US Equities	27.25%	8.52%
Developed Foreign Markets	12.00%	6.88%
Emerging Market Equities	6.40%	10.00%
Private Equity	9.25%	12.41%
Hedge Funds / Absolute Return	12.00%	4.72%
Real Estate (Property)	2.00%	6.83%
Commodities	1.00%	5.32%
Global Debt ex US	3.50%	-0.40%
REIT	4.25%	5.12%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 7. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 4.90% as of June 30, 2015. This single blended discount rate was based on the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.90%, and a municipal bond rate of 3.80% as of June 30, 2015 based on the Bond Buyer GO 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the average of the last five years of contributions made in relation to the last five years of actuarially determined contributions. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2033. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2033, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as of June 30, 2015 calculated using the discount rate as disclosed above as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.90 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.90 percent) than the current rate:

	At 1% Decrease (3.90%)	At Current Discount Rate (4.90%)	At 1% Increase (5.90%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 99,764,250	\$ 80,268,762	\$ 63,923,886

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 7. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial report for the State of New Jersey Public Employees Retirement System.

Additional Information

Collective balances at June 30, 2015 are as follows:

Collective deferred outflows of resources	\$	3,578,755,666
Collective deferred inflows of resources	\$	993,410,455
Collective net pension liability - Local Group	\$	22,447,996,119

District's Proportion	0.3575765123%
-----------------------	---------------

Collective pension expense for the Local Group for the measurement period ended June 30, 2015 is \$1,481,308,816.

The average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pension through the pension plan (active and inactive employees) determined at July 1, 2013 (the beginning of the measurement period ended June 30, 2015) is 5.72 years and 6.44 years for the period ended June 30, 2014.

Teachers Pensions and Annuity Fund (TPAF)

The employer contributions for local participating employers are legally required to be funded by the State in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18:66-33. Therefore, these local participating employers are considered to be in a special funding situation as defined by GASB Statement No. 68 and the State is treated as a nonemployer contributing entity. Since the local participating employers do not contribute directly to the plan (except for employer specific financed amounts), there is no net pension liability or deferred outflows or inflows to report in the financial statements of the local participating employers. However, the notes to the financial statements of the local participating

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 7. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

employers must disclose the portion of the nonemployer contributing entities' total proportionate share of the net pension liability that is associated with the local participating employer.

The State's proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability associated with the District as of June 30, 2015 was \$423,648,388. The District's proportionate share was \$0.

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2015, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2014, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2015. The State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District was based on a projection of the State's long-term contributions to the pension plan associated with the District relative to the projected contributions by the State associated with all participating school districts, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2015, the State's proportionate share of the TPAF net pension liability associated with the District was 0.6702844375 percent, which was an increase of 0.018582717 from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2014.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the District recognized on-behalf pension expense and revenue in the government-wide financial statements of \$25,867,548 for contributions incurred by the State.

Actuarial assumptions

The actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation rate	2.50%
Salary increases	
2012-2021	Varies based on experience
Thereafter	Varies based on experience
Investment rate of return	7.90%

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 7. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

Mortality Rates

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Health Annuitant Mortality Tables for Males or Females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Scale AA. Pre-retirement mortality improvements for active members are projected using Scale AA from the base year of 2000 until the valuation date plus 15 years to account for future mortality improvement. Post-retirement mortality improvements for non-disabled annuitants are projected using Scale AA from the base year of 2000 for males and 2003 for females until the valuation date plus 7 years to account for future mortality improvement.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2009 to June 30, 2012.

Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries.

In accordance with the State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Divisions of Pensions and Benefits, the board of trustees and the actuaries. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in TPAF's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2015 are summarized in the following table:

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 7. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	5.00%	0.53%
US Government Bonds	1.75%	1.39%
US Credit Bonds	13.50%	2.72%
US Mortgages	2.10%	2.54%
US Inflation-Indexed Bonds	1.50%	1.47%
US High Yield Bonds	2.00%	4.57%
US Equity Market	27.25%	5.63%
Foreign-Developed Equity	12.00%	6.22%
Emerging Market Equities	6.40%	8.46%
Private Real Estate Property	4.25%	3.97%
Timber	1.00%	4.09%
Farmland	1.00%	4.61%
Private Equity	9.25%	9.15%
Commodities	1.00%	3.58%
Hedge Funds - MultiStrategy	4.00%	4.59%
Hedge Funds - Equity Hedge	4.00%	5.68%
Hedge Funds - Distressed	4.00%	4.30%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 7. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 4.13% as of June 30, 2015. This single blended discount rate was based on the long-term rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.90%, and a municipal bond rate of 3.80% as of June 30, 2015 based on the Bond Buyer GO 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based on the average of the last five years. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2027. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2027, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District as of June 30, 2016 calculated using the discount rate as disclosed above as well as what the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.13 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.13 percent) than the current rate:

	At 1% Decrease (3.13%)	At Current Discount Rate (4.13%)	At 1% Increase (5.13%)
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	\$ 503,490,274	\$ 423,648,388	\$ 354,859,825

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 7. PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

Pension plan fiduciary net position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TPAF financial report.

Additional Information

Collective balances at June 30, 2015 are as follows:

Collective deferred outflows of resources	\$	7,522,890,856
Collective deferred inflows of resources	\$	623,365,110
Collective net pension liability - Local Group	\$	63,204,270,305
State's proportionate share associated with the District		0.6702844375%

Collective pension expense for the plan for the measurement period ended June 30, 2014 is \$3,854,529,454.

The average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pension through the pension plan (active and inactive employees) determined at July 1, 2014 (the beginning of the measurement period ended June 30, 2015) is 8.3 years and 8.5 years for the period ended June 30, 2014.

NOTE 8. POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS

Plan Description

The School District contributes to the New Jersey School Employees Health Benefits Program (the "SEHBP"), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan administered by the State of New Jersey Division of Pension and Benefits. SEHBP provide medical, prescription drug, mental health/substance abuse and Medicare Part B reimbursement to retirees and their covered dependents. The State Health Benefits Program Act is found in New Jersey Statutes Annotated. Rules governing the operation and administration of the program are found in Title 17, Chapter 9 of the New Jersey Administrative Code. The State of New Jersey Division of Pension and Benefits issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for SEHBP. That report may be obtained by writing to Division of Pension and Benefits, PO Box 295, Trenton, NJ 08625-0295.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

NOTE 8. POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Funding Policy

P.L. 1987, c. 384 and P.L. 1990, c. 6 required Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS), respectively, to fund post-retirement medical benefits for those State employees who retire after accumulating 25 years of credited service or on a disability retirement. P.L. 2007, c. 103 amended the law to eliminate the funding of post-retirement medical benefits through the TPAF and PERS. It created separate funds outside of the pension plans for the funding and payment of post-retirement medical benefits for retired State employees and retired educational employees. As of June 30, 2015, there were 107,314 retirees receiving post-retirement medical benefits, and the state contributed \$1.25 billion on their behalf. The cost of these benefits is funded through contributions by the State in accordance with P.L. 1994, c.62. Funding of post-retirement medical premiums changed from a pre-funding basis to a pay-as-you-go basis beginning in fiscal year 1994.

The State is also responsible for the cost attributable to P.L. 1992, c.126, which provides employer paid health benefits to members of PERS and the Alternate Benefit Program who retired from a board of education or county college with 25 years of service. The State paid \$214.1 million toward Chapter 126 benefits for 19,056 eligible retired members in fiscal year 2015.

The State will set the contribution rate based on the *annual required contribution of the employers* (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with parameters of GASB 45. The ARC represents the level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) of the plan over a period not to exceed thirty years. The State's contributions to the SEHBP Fund for TPAF retirees' post-retirement benefits on behalf of the District for the years ended June 30, 2016, 2015 and 2014 were \$6,405,049, \$5,752,789, and \$4,520,388, respectively, which equaled the required contributions for each year. The State's contributions to the SEHBP Fund for PERS retirees' post-retirement benefits on behalf of the District was not determined or made available by the State of New Jersey.

Other Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions – District Plan

In addition to the post-employment health benefit plan offered by the State, the District provides a single employer defined benefit healthcare plan. The Plan provides medical, dental and vision insurance benefits to eligible retirees and their spouses. The District followed the accounting provisions of GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. This statement established guidelines for reporting costs associated with "other postemployment benefits" (OPEB). OPEB costs are calculated based on plan benefits (other than pensions), that the retired employees and their spouses have accrued as a result of their respective years of employment service.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 8. POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Other Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions – District Plan (continued)

Plan description. The District’s post-employment retirement healthcare benefit plan provides medical, dental and vision benefits to retired District employees and their spouses. Benefits are earned over the period beginning at the date of hire and ending on the date of full retirement eligibility if less than 25 years. The Plan is a comprehensive health benefits plan which pays for hospital services, doctor expenses and other medical related necessities which include prescription drugs, and mental health/substance abuse services, subject to provisions and limitations. The District administers the Plan through the State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits and has the authority to establish and amend the benefits provisions offered. The Plan is not a separate entity or trust and does not issue stand-alone financial statements.

Funding policy. Pay-as-you-go, assets are not maintained in a separate trust to pay benefits only for this plan.

Annual OPEB cost and net OPEB obligation. The District’s annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount determined in accordance with the Individual Entry Age Normal cost method. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal costs each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period of thirty years, which represents the estimated remaining life of the Plan. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the District’s annual OPEB cost (expense) of \$7,547,123 was greater than the ARC (\$7,522,423) by \$24,700.

The following table shows the components of the District’s annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the Plan and changes in the District’s net OPEB obligation (asset) to the Plan:

Annual OPEB Cost	\$ 7,547,123
Contributions Made	<u>1,341,290</u>
Increase in net OPEB	6,205,833
Net OPEB obligation (asset) - beginning of year	<u>5,928,051</u>
Net OPEB obligation (asset) - end of year	<u>\$12,133,884</u>

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 8. POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Other Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions – District Plan (continued)

The District's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost, contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation (asset) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

Fiscal Year <u>Ended</u>	Annual <u>OPEB Cost</u>	Percentage of Annual OPEB (Asset)/ <u>Cost Contributed</u>	Net OPEB <u>Obligation</u>
6/30/2015	\$ 6,966,061	15%	\$ 5,928,051
6/30/2016	7,547,123	18	12,133,884

Funded status and funding progress. As of June 30, 2016, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the accrued liability for benefits was \$75,787,211 and was equal to the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) and the market value of assets was \$0. Retiree contributions for medical coverage are expected to increase 30% every 10 years beginning in 2017. Retiree contributions for vision and dental coverage are expected to increase by 3% every 10 years beginning in 2017.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far in the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the Plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information that shows whether the value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the accrued liabilities for benefits.

Methods and assumptions. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in estimated actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, the entry age actuarial cost method was used. The assumptions include a discount rate of 3.75% per annum. The UAAL is being amortized as a level dollar amount over thirty years based on the estimated life of the participant group. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2016 was twenty eight years.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 9. DEFERRED COMPENSATION

The Board offers its employees a choice of deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 403(b). The plans, which are administered by the Plan Administrators, permits participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Amounts deferred under the plans are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency.

NOTE 10. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

The total interfund accounts receivable and payable balances for the District amounted to the following as of June 30, 2016:

Fund	Interfund Receivable	Interfund Payable
General Fund	\$ 194	
Special Revenue Fund	13,211	
Capital Projects Fund		\$ 194
Food Service Enterprise Fund		13,211
	\$ 13,405	\$ 13,405

The interfund between the General Fund and the Capital Projects Fund represents a payable from the Capital Projects Fund to the General Fund for the transfer of interest earned. The interfund between the Special Revenue Fund and the Food Service Enterprise Fund represents the repayment of program expenditures made in the Special Revenue Fund that were related to a program in the Food Service Enterprise Fund. All interfunds are expected to be liquidated within one year.

NOTE 11. CAPITAL RESERVE ACCOUNT

A capital reserve account was established by the Perth Amboy Board of Education by inclusion of \$1.00 on October 5, 2000 for the accumulation of funds for use as capital outlay expenditures in subsequent fiscal years. The capital reserve account is maintained in the general fund and its activity is included in the general fund annual budget. Funds placed in the capital reserve account are restricted to capital projects in the district's approved Long Range Facilities Plan (LRFP). Upon submission of the LRFP to the department, a district may increase the balance in the capital reserve by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by transfers by Board resolution at year end (June 1 to June 30) of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line item appropriation amounts, or both.

A district may also appropriate additional amounts when the express approval of the voters has been obtained either by a separate proposal at budget time or by a special question at one of the four special elections authorized pursuant to *N.J.S.A.* 19:60-2. Pursuant to *N.J.A.C.* 6A:23A-14.1(g), the balance in the account cannot at any time exceed the local support costs of uncompleted capital projects in its approved LRFP.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 11. CAPITAL RESERVE ACCOUNT (CONTINUED)

The activity of the capital reserve for the July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016 fiscal year is as follows:

Beginning balance, July 1, 2015	\$ 87,294,637
Less withdrawals:	
Transfer to capital outlay fund	(87,294,637)
Add deposits:	
Unused funds from capital outlay fund	<u>62,641,736</u>
Ending balance, June 30, 2016	<u>\$ 62,641,736</u>

At June 30, 2016, the amount deposited in the capital reserve account does not exceed the District's local share reported in its projected Long-Range Facility Plan. The District has identified projects which exceed the balance in the capital reserve account.

NOTE 12. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

Property and Liability Insurance - The District maintains commercial insurance coverage for property, student accident, liability, and surety bonds. A complete schedule of insurance coverage can be found in the Statistical Section of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year and no settlements have exceeded insurance coverage over the past three years.

New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance - The District has elected to fund its New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance under the "Benefit Reimbursement Method." Under this plan, the District is required to reimburse the New Jersey Unemployment Trust Fund for benefits paid to its former employees and charged to its account with the State. The District is billed quarterly for amounts due to the State. The following is a summary of District contributions, employee contributions, reimbursements to the State for benefits paid and the ending balance of the District's unemployment trust fund for the current and previous two years:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>District Contributions</u>	<u>Interest Earned</u>	<u>Employee Contributions</u>	<u>Claims Paid</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
2015-2016	\$ -	\$ 2,958	\$ 169,733	\$ 184,056	\$ 1,793,358
2014-2015	450,000	1,276	165,247	259,114	1,804,723
2013-2014	450,000	579	156,479	269,903	1,447,314

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

NOTE 13. DEFICIT FUND BALANCE

The District has a deficit fund balance of \$2,080,143 in the Special Revenue Fund as of June 30, 2016 as reported in the fund statements (modified accrual basis). *N.J.S.A.* 18A:22-44.2 provides that in the event a state school aid payment(s) is not made until the following school budget year, districts must record the last state aid payment(s) as revenue, for budget purposes only, in the current school budget year. The bill provides legal authority for school districts to recognize this revenue in the current budget year. For intergovernmental transactions, GASB Statement No. 33 requires that recognition (revenue, expenditure, asset, liability) should be in symmetry, i.e., if one government recognizes an asset, the other government recognizes a liability. Since the State is recording the last state aid payments in the subsequent fiscal year, the school district can not recognize the last state aid payments on the GAAP financial statements until the year the State records the payable. Due to the timing difference of recording the last state aid payments, the Special Revenue Fund balance deficit does not alone indicate that the District is facing financial difficulties. Pursuant to *N.J.S.A.* 18A:22-44.2 any negative unassigned fund balance that is reported as a direct result from a delay in the payment of state aid until the following fiscal year, is not considered in violation of New Jersey statute and regulation nor in need of corrective action. The District's deficit in the GAAP fund statements is equal to or less than the last state aid payments.

NOTE 14. FUND BALANCE APPROPRIATED

Governmental Funds (Exhibit B-1) - Of the \$126,591,529 General Fund fund balance at June 30, 2016, \$18,846,864 is restricted as excess surplus – current year and will be appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the year ending June 30, 2018; \$9,539,313 is prior year excess surplus restricted for subsequent year expenditures; \$62,641,736 has been restricted for Capital Reserve; and \$35,563,616 is an assigned fund balance. The assigned balance of \$35,563,616 is comprised of \$17,757,293 of year-end encumbrances, \$29,250,968 of fund balance designated for subsequent years' expenditures, \$4,373,115 of unassigned fund balance and \$(15,817,760) of a budgetary to GAAP adjustment due to the delay of the last two state aid payments. The fund balance in the Debt Service Fund of \$1 is restricted for debt service. The fund balance in the Permanent Fund of \$413,014 is permanently restricted and is classified as non-spendable.

NOTE 15. CONSTRUCTION FINANCING ACT

As a School Based Budget District, the New Jersey Schools Development Authority (NJSDA) under the Educational Facilities Construction Financing Act administers a significant number of the District's construction projects. The projects are approved as part of the District's Long-Range Facility Plan. The approved projects being administered by the NJSDA are identified in Schedule F-1a and the total amount of the approved projects, including those being administered by the District, at June 30, 2016 is \$96,056,359, of which \$95,774,110 has already been expended.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

NOTE 16. TRANSFERS

The following presents a reconciliation of transfers made during the 2016 fiscal year:

Fund	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund	\$ 1,884,930	\$ 904,410
Special Revenue Fund	904,410	1,884,736
Capital Projects Fund		194
	\$ 2,789,340	\$ 2,789,340

The transfer into the General Fund from the Special Revenue Fund represents the Special Revenue Fund contribution to school based budgets. The transfer into the Special Revenue Fund from the General Fund represents the transfer of the state aid received for the preschool inclusion students for the general education portion of their education. The transfer from the Capital Projects Fund to the General Fund represents the interest earned on the investment of unexpended cash balances.

NOTE 17. CONTINGENCIES

The District is a defendant in several legal proceedings. It is believed that the outcome, or exposure to the Board, from such litigation is either unknown or potential losses, if any, would not be material to the financial statements.

The District receives financial assistance from the State of New Jersey and the U.S. government in the form of grants. Entitlement to the funds is generally conditional upon compliance with terms and conditions of the grant agreements and applicable regulations, including the expenditure of the funds for eligible purposes.

The State and Federal grants received and expended in the 2015-2016 fiscal year were subject to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08 which mandates that grant revenues and the expenditures be audited in conjunction with the District's annual audit. Substantially, all grants and cost reimbursements are subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantors. Management of the District does not believe such an audit would result in material amounts of disallowed costs.

In addition, the District is receiving funding from the New Jersey Schools Development Authority (NJSDA) in connection with several capital projects. The costs associated with the funding received from the NJSDA are subject to a final review of eligible costs and compliance by the New Jersey Department of Education and the NJSDA. To the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the NJSDA funds or has not met the final eligible costs requirements, refunds of any money received may be required or the state receivable may not be collectible. In the opinion of the District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations or final eligible cost requirements governing the respective grants or funding; therefore, no provisions have been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements for such contingencies.

Required Supplementary Information – Part II

Schedule of Funding Progress and Schedule of Employer Contributions Related to the Post-Employment Healthcare Benefit Plan (GASB 45) and Schedules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Pensions (GASB 68)

Perth Amboy Board of Education

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Funding Progress

Post-Employment Retirement Healthcare Benefit Plan

Year ended June 30, 2016

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial* Accrued Liability (AAL) Level Dollar (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	Accrued Percentage of Covered Payroll (b-a)/c
July 1, 2014	\$ -	\$ 67,946,845	\$ 67,946,845	0%	\$73,185,380	93%
July 1, 2015	-	75,787,211	75,787,211	0	75,929,832	100

* The Actuarial Accrued Liability was calculated using the *Individual Entry Age Normal Cost Method* as permitted under GASB 45.

Perth Amboy Board of Education
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Employer Contributions
Post-Employment Retirement Healthcare Benefit Plan
Year ended June 30, 2016

Fiscal Year Ended	Employer Contributions
6/30/2015	\$ 1,038,010
6/30/2016	1,341,290

Perth Amboy Public Schools
 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
 Public Employee's Retirement System

Last Ten Fiscal Years*
 Year ended June 30,

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) - Local Group	0.3575765123%	0.3557951621%	0.3386752720%	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 80,268,762	\$ 66,614,585	\$ 64,727,574	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 24,946,331	\$ 24,764,050	\$ 24,050,262	\$ 22,247,404	\$ 22,874,063	\$ 23,497,661	\$ 22,322,593	\$ 21,168,337	\$ 21,410,880	\$ 21,265,810
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	321.77%	269.00%	269.13%	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability - Local Group	47.93%	52.08%	48.72%	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the previous fiscal year-end.

* This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

Perth Amboy Public Schools
Schedule of District Contributions
Public Employee's Retirement System

Last Ten Fiscal Years*
Year ended June 30,

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
Contractually required contribution	\$ 3,382,430	\$ 3,074,199	\$ 2,933,124	\$ 2,551,849	\$ 2,561,816	\$ 2,779,387	\$ 2,529,070	\$ 1,916,221	\$ 1,754,984	\$ 1,335,158
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	(3,382,430)	(3,074,199)	(2,933,124)	(2,551,849)	(2,561,816)	(2,779,387)	(2,529,070)	(1,916,221)	(1,754,984)	(1,335,158)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's covered-employee payroll	\$ 24,764,050	\$ 24,050,262	\$ 22,247,404	\$ 22,874,063	\$ 23,497,661	\$ 22,322,593	\$ 21,168,337	\$ 21,410,880	\$ 21,265,810	\$ 20,965,320
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	13.66%	12.78%	13.18%	11.16%	10.90%	12.45%	11.95%	8.95%	8.25%	6.37%

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

Perth Amboy Public Schools
 Schedule of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated With the District
 Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund

Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Year ended June 30,

	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007
State's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) associated with the District - Local Group	0.6702844375%	0.6517017207%	0.6421410382%	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) associated with the District	\$ 423,648,388	\$ 348,313,359	\$ 324,533,030	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
Total proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) associated with the District	<u>\$ 423,648,388</u>	<u>\$ 348,313,359</u>	<u>\$ 324,533,030</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	28.71%	33.64%	33.76%	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the previous fiscal year-end.

* This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for ten years. However, until a full ten-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

Covered payroll information is not presented since the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund is a special funding situation in which the District does not make contributions to this plan.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information.

Perth Amboy Public Schools
Notes to Required Supplementary Information
Year ended June 30, 2016

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Benefit Changes

There were none.

Changes of Assumptions

The discount rate changed from 5.39% as of June 30, 2014 to 4.90% as of June 30, 2015.

TEACHERS PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND

Benefit Changes

There were none.

Changes of Assumptions

The discount rate changed from 4.68% as of June 30, 2014 to 4.13% as of June 30, 2015.

Required Supplementary Information – Part III

Budgetary Comparison Schedules

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Budgetary Comparison Schedule-General Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Budgetary-Basis)

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
REVENUES:					
Local Sources:					
Local Tax Levy	\$ 21,762,553		\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,552	\$ (1)
Miscellaneous	249,033		249,033	2,491,558	2,242,525
Total - Local Sources	22,011,586		22,011,586	24,254,110	2,242,524
State Sources:					
Categorical Security Aid	4,257,756		4,257,756	4,257,756	
Transportation Aid	1,724,246		1,724,246	1,724,246	
Special Education Categorical Aid	5,893,084		5,893,084	5,893,084	
Educational Adequacy Aid	11,689,337		11,689,337	11,689,337	
Equalization Aid	136,227,020		136,227,020	136,227,020	
Adult Education Program Aid		\$ 124,301	124,301		(124,301)
Extraordinary Aid				716,661	716,661
PARCC Readiness Aid	99,740		99,740	99,740	
Per Pupil Growth Aid	99,740		99,740	99,740	
TPAF Social Security (Reimbursed - Non-Budgeted)				5,123,087	5,123,087
TPAF Pension (Non-Budgeted)				11,784,171	11,784,171
Total - State Sources	159,990,923	124,301	160,115,224	177,614,842	17,623,919
Federal Sources:					
Medical Assistance Program	224,709		224,709	300,996	76,287
Total - Federal Sources	224,709		224,709	300,996	76,287
Total Revenues	182,227,218	124,301	182,351,519	202,169,948	19,942,730
EXPENDITURES:					
Regular Programs - Instruction					
Kindergarten - Salaries of Teachers	3,267,400		3,267,400	2,760,227	507,173
Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers	19,685,620	(100,000)	19,585,620	17,978,336	1,607,284
Grades 6-8 - Salaries of Teachers	7,782,659	(100,000)	7,682,659	7,061,707	620,952
Grades 9-12 - Salaries of Teachers	12,368,180	(103,000)	12,265,180	11,003,512	1,261,668
Regular Programs - Home Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	350,000		350,000	200,773	149,227
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	55,000		55,000	52,005	2,995
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction					
Other Salaries for Instruction	2,246,801		2,246,801	2,115,278	131,523
Purchased Professional-Educational Services	88,294		88,294	31,601	56,693
Purchased Technical Services	167,900		167,900	139,256	28,644
Other Purchased Services	3,195,000		3,195,000	2,918,033	276,967
General Supplies	2,929,823	(14,889)	2,914,934	2,763,792	151,142
Textbooks	975,918	88,000	1,063,918	916,005	147,913
Other Objects	64,775	18,000	82,775	59,569	23,206
Total Regular Programs - Instruction	53,177,370	(211,889)	52,965,481	48,000,094	4,965,387
SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION:					
Learning and/or Language Disabilities					
Salaries of Teachers	2,294,644	(150,000)	2,144,644	1,668,232	476,412
Other Salaries for Instruction	2,612,130		2,612,130	2,110,474	501,656
General Supplies	107,447		107,447	55,515	51,932
Textbooks	29,580		29,580	200	29,380
Other Objects	8,400		8,400	234	8,166
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities	5,052,201	(150,000)	4,902,201	3,834,655	1,067,546

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Budgetary Comparison Schedule-General Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Budgetary-Basis)
(Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)					
Behavioral Disabilities					
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 345,588		\$ 345,588	\$ 315,337	\$ 30,251
General Supplies	6,250		6,250	2,958	3,292
Total Behavioral Disabilities	351,838		351,838	318,295	33,543
Multiple Disabilities					
Salaries of Teachers	78,029		78,029	78,029	
Other Salaries for Instruction	135,384		135,384	124,384	11,000
Total Multiple Disabilities	213,413		213,413	202,413	11,000
Resource Room/Resource Center					
Salaries of Teachers	4,767,198		4,767,198	4,319,583	447,615
Other Salaries for Instruction	2,065,091		2,065,091	1,850,398	214,693
General Supplies	38,675		38,675	10,396	28,279
Textbooks	17,602		17,602	8,838	8,764
Total Resource Room/Resource Center	6,888,566		6,888,566	6,189,215	699,351
Preschool Disabilities - Part-Time					
Salaries of Teachers	477,630		477,630	345,218	132,412
Other Salaries for Instruction	1,380,745		1,380,745	1,327,973	52,772
Total Preschool Disabilities - Part-Time	1,858,375		1,858,375	1,673,191	185,184
Total Special Education - Instruction	14,364,393	\$ (150,000)	14,214,393	12,217,769	1,996,624
Bilingual Education - Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	10,261,279		10,261,279	8,628,351	1,632,928
Other Salaries for Instruction	194,710		194,710	181,070	13,640
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	1,650		1,650		1,650
General Supplies	377,940	85	378,025	350,384	27,641
Textbooks	105,490	29	105,519	64,863	40,656
Other Objects	9,900		9,900	621	9,279
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction	10,950,969	114	10,951,083	9,225,289	1,725,794
Vocational Programs - Local - Instruction					
Salaries	120,000		120,000	66,027	53,973
Total Vocational Programs - Local - Instruction	120,000		120,000	66,027	53,973
School-Sponsored Cocurricular Activities - Instruction					
Salaries	182,630		182,630	167,152	15,478
Purchased Services	4,500		4,500	3,507	993
Supplies and Materials	10,000	15,000	25,000	13,780	11,220
Other Objects	68,500	10,000	78,500	70,839	7,661
Total School-Sponsored Cocurricular Activities - Instruction	265,630	25,000	290,630	255,278	35,352

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Budgetary Comparison Schedule-General Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Budgetary-Basis)
(Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)					
School-Sponsored Athletics - Instruction					
Salaries	\$ 446,900		\$ 446,900	\$ 407,655	\$ 39,245
Purchased Services	94,500		94,500	77,705	16,795
Supplies and Materials	188,500		188,500	139,428	49,072
Other Objects	26,000	\$ 15,000	41,000	34,788	6,212
Total School-Sponsored Athletics - Instruction	755,900	15,000	770,900	659,576	111,324
Total Instruction	79,634,262	(321,775)	79,312,487	70,424,033	8,888,454
Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction					
Tuition To Other LEAs Within the State - Regular	468,500		468,500	269,132	199,368
Tuition To Other LEAs Within the State - Special	7,068,000		7,068,000	3,834,038	3,233,962
Tuition to County Voc. School District - Special	30,000		30,000	30,000	0
Tuition To CSSD and Regional Day Schools	923,000		923,000	491,788	431,212
Tuition To Private Schools for the Handicapped-Within State	7,298,450	(215,000)	7,083,450	4,363,382	2,720,068
LEAs - Spl. O/S	71,500		71,500	56,621	14,879
Tuition - State Facilities	4,500		4,500	4,500	0
Tuition - Other	584,500		584,500	433,346	151,154
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction	16,448,450	(215,000)	16,233,450	9,448,307	6,785,143
Undistributed Expenditures - Attendance and Social Work Services					
Salaries	984,844		984,844	858,571	126,273
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	5,250		5,250	1,421	3,829
Supplies and Materials	21,888		21,888	15,287	6,601
Other Objects	5,399		5,399	2,080	3,319
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Attendance and Social Work Services	1,017,381		1,017,381	877,359	140,022
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services					
Salaries	1,531,678		1,531,678	1,447,748	83,930
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	431,000	(31,739)	399,261	67,498	331,763
Other Purchased Services	13,000	855	13,855	5,282	8,573
Supplies and Materials	87,836		87,836	76,657	11,179
Other Objects	2,125		2,125	210	1,915
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services	2,065,639	(30,884)	2,034,755	1,597,395	437,360
Undistributed Expenditures - Other Support Services					
Students - Extra. Services					
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	2,700,000	46,666	2,746,666	1,904,426	842,240
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Other Support Services Students - Extra. Services	2,700,000	46,666	2,746,666	1,904,426	842,240
Undistributed Expenditures - Guidance					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	2,556,050		2,556,050	2,348,837	207,213
Other Salaries	20,142		20,142	20,000	142
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	141,075		141,075	24,175	116,900
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services	859,150	14,530	873,680	345,906	527,774
Other Purchased Services	7,875		7,875	2,093	5,782
Supplies and Materials	61,606	37	61,643	40,029	21,614
Other Objects	7,525		7,525	2,250	5,275
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Guidance	3,712,598	14,567	3,727,165	2,783,290	943,875

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Budgetary Comparison Schedule-General Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Budgetary-Basis)
(Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)					
Undistributed Expenditures - Child Study Teams					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	\$ 2,550,368	\$ (230,000)	\$ 2,320,368	\$ 1,803,003	\$ 517,365
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	208,635	360	208,995	208,989	6
Other Salaries	132,341	700	133,041	132,991	50
Supplies and Materials	30,000	(895)	29,105	28,185	920
Other Objects	20,000	15,000	35,000	14,809	20,191
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Child Study Teams	2,941,344	(214,835)	2,726,509	2,187,977	538,532
Undistributed Expenditures - Improvement of Instructional Services					
Salaries of Supervisor of Instruction	1,771,099	380,000	2,151,099	1,492,143	658,956
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	59,917		59,917	7,385	52,532
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	440,109	26,700	466,809	267,070	199,739
Other Salaries	10,000	3,300	13,300	13,240	60
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	45,000	2,000	47,000	18,020	28,980
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services	3,000		3,000		3,000
Other Purchased Services	16,500		16,500	120	16,380
Supplies and Materials	228,500	3,519	232,019	107,467	124,552
Other Objects	75,800	1,960	77,760	29,801	47,959
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Improvement of Instructional Services	2,649,925	417,479	3,067,404	1,935,246	1,132,158
Undistributed Expenditures - Educational Media Serv./School Library					
Salaries	900,266		900,266	751,560	148,706
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	14,250		14,250	3,689	10,561
Other Purchased Services	1,500		1,500	896	604
Supplies and Materials	276,767		276,767	245,131	31,636
Other Objects	1,000		1,000	338	662
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Educational Media Serv./School Library	1,193,783		1,193,783	1,001,614	192,169
Undistributed Expenditures - Instructional Staff Training Services					
Other Salaries	299,507	13,854	313,361	93,063	220,298
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	516,200		516,200	235,079	281,121
Other Purchased Services	205,000	438	205,438	84,512	120,926
Travel	79,500	1,053	80,553	13,474	67,079
Supplies and Materials	6,000		6,000	223	5,777
Other Objects	30,800	1,700	32,500	16,172	16,328
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Instructional Staff Training Services	1,137,007	17,045	1,154,052	442,523	711,529
Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services - General Administration					
Salaries	1,032,090	132,000	1,164,090	1,076,957	87,133
Legal Services	215,000	89,004	304,004	258,123	45,881
Audit Fees	85,000		85,000	67,500	17,500
Architectural/Engineering Services	50,000	33,275	83,275	53,786	29,489
Other Purchased Professional Services	180,000	35,475	215,475	212,858	2,617
Purchased Technical Services	120,000	4,996	124,996	108,767	16,229
Communications/Telephone	470,000	18,669	488,669	403,980	84,689
Other Purchased Services	137,000	47,929	184,929	71,885	113,044
General Supplies	40,000	24,025	64,025	54,091	9,934
Judgments Against the School District	380,500	110,482	490,982	144,113	346,869
Miscellaneous Expenditures	78,750	305	79,055	64,499	14,556
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services - General Administration	2,788,340	496,160	3,284,500	2,516,559	767,941

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Budgetary Comparison Schedule-General Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Budgetary-Basis)
(Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)					
Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services - School Administration					
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	\$ 2,975,193	\$ 70,000	\$ 3,045,193	\$ 2,851,687	\$ 193,506
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	1,612,436		1,612,436	1,524,871	87,565
Other Salaries	64,872		64,872	61,815	3,057
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	13,300		13,300	8,172	5,128
Other Purchased Services	16,500		16,500	12,257	4,243
Supplies and Materials	130,665	15,000	145,665	100,019	45,646
Other Objects	36,250		36,250	29,823	6,427
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services - School Administration	4,849,216	85,000	4,934,216	4,588,644	345,572
Undistributed Expenditures - Central Services					
Salaries	1,007,641		1,007,641	965,458	42,183
Purchased Professional Services	12,500		12,500	2,800	9,700
Purchased Technical Services	60,000		60,000	43,684	16,316
Miscellaneous Purchased Services	92,500	28,756	121,256	88,875	32,381
Supplies and Materials	40,000	1,392	41,392	35,848	5,544
Miscellaneous Expenditures	11,250		11,250	10,746	504
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Central Services	1,223,891	30,148	1,254,039	1,147,411	106,628
Undistributed Expenditures - Admin. Info. Tech.					
Salaries	1,648,116		1,648,116	1,382,643	265,473
Purchased Professional Services	60,000		60,000	21,797	38,203
Purchased Technical Services	296,951	302	297,253	152,494	144,759
Other Purchased Services	580,158	16	580,174	458,274	121,900
Supplies and Materials	120,000	7,557	127,557	114,293	13,264
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Admin. Info. Tech.	2,705,225	7,875	2,713,100	2,129,501	583,599
Undistributed Expenditures - Required Maintenance For School Facilities					
Salaries	1,056,410		1,056,410	723,546	332,864
Cleaning, Repair, and Maintenance Services	750,000	554,026	1,304,026	1,010,671	293,355
General Supplies	250,000	228,194	478,194	319,172	159,022
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Required Maint. For School Facilities	2,056,410	782,220	2,838,630	2,053,389	785,241
Undistributed Expenditures - Custodial Services					
Salaries	5,878,580		5,878,580	4,305,526	1,573,054
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	600,000	202,381	802,381	673,202	129,179
Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services	699,750	577,138	1,276,888	700,482	576,406
Rental of Land & Building, Other Than Lease Purchase Agreement	2,000,000		2,000,000	943,999	1,056,001
Other Purchased Property Services	456,000		456,000	456,000	
Insurance	832,196		832,196	827,539	4,657
General Supplies	412,500	195,359	607,859	509,665	98,194
Energy (Heat and Electricity)	3,500,000		3,500,000	2,217,626	1,282,374
Energy (Natural Gas)	1,375,000		1,375,000	407,581	967,419
Other Objects	4,000		4,000	2,117	1,883
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Custodial Services	15,758,026	974,878	16,732,904	11,043,737	5,689,167

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Budgetary Comparison Schedule-General Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Budgetary-Basis)
(Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)					
Undistributed Expenditures - Care and Upkeep of Grounds					
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	\$ 70,000	\$ 12,366	\$ 82,366	\$ 52,401	\$ 29,965
Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services	70,000	16,370	86,370	63,305	23,065
General Supplies	20,000	5,748	25,748	15,694	10,054
Total Undistributed Services - Care and Upkeep of Grounds	160,000	34,484	194,484	131,400	63,084
Undistributed Expenditures - Security					
Salaries	2,381,241		2,381,241	2,064,183	317,058
General Supplies	46,025		46,025	24,434	21,591
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Security	2,427,266		2,427,266	2,088,617	338,649
Undistributed Expenditures - Student Transportation Services					
Salaries for Pupil Transportation (Between Home and School) - Regular	245,469	80,000	325,469	323,945	1,524
Salaries for Pupil Transportation (Between Home and School) - Special Ed.	927,771		927,771	775,874	151,897
Salaries for Pupil Transportation (Other Than Between Home and School)	110,000		110,000	66,691	43,309
Salaries for Pupil Transportation (Between Home and School) - Non-Public Schools	100,000	(100,000)			
Purchased professional services	5,540		5,540		5,540
Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services	525,000	21,191	546,191	385,446	160,745
Aid in lieu	15,000		15,000	442	14,558
Contracted Services (Between Home and School) - Vendors	775,000		775,000	774,761	239
Contracted Services (Other Than Between Home and School) - Vendors	230,000	6,000	236,000	203,107	32,893
Contracted Services (Special Ed. Students) - Vendors	260,000		260,000	119,161	140,839
Contracted Services (Special Ed. Students) - Joint Agreements	2,838,875		2,838,875	2,265,513	573,362
Miscellaneous Purchased Services - Transportation	216,250	3,448	219,698	211,109	8,589
General Supplies	65,000	71	65,071	25,736	39,335
Miscellaneous Expenditures	3,500		3,500	2,743	757
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Student Transportation Services	6,317,405	10,710	6,328,115	5,154,528	1,173,587
Undistributed Expenditures - Business and Other Support Services					
UNALLOCATED BENEFITS					
Group Insurance	119,528		119,528	117,191	2,337
Social Security Contributions	2,612,088		2,612,088	1,826,515	785,573
T.P.A.F. Contributions	2,229,908		2,229,908	2,151,825	78,083
Other Retirement Contributions - Regular	1,783,838		1,783,838	1,069,792	714,046
Unemployment Compensation	350,000	(320,000)	30,000		30,000
Workmen's Compensation	1,148,696	26,100	1,174,796	1,174,745	51
Health Benefits	37,216,955	(696,100)	36,520,855	28,970,289	7,550,566
Tuition Reimbursement	700,000		700,000	309,502	390,498
Other Employee Benefits	830,000		830,000	710,100	119,900
Total Unallocated Benefits	46,991,013	(990,000)	46,001,013	36,329,959	9,671,054
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions (Non-Budgeted)				5,123,087	(5,123,087)
TPAF - Pension (Non-Budgeted)				5,379,122	(5,379,122)
TPAF Post-Retirement Medical Contribution				6,405,049	(6,405,049)
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	46,991,013	(990,000)	46,001,013	53,237,217	(7,236,204)
TOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES	119,142,919	1,466,513	120,609,432	106,269,140	14,340,292
TOTAL GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE	198,777,181	1,144,738	199,921,919	176,693,173	23,228,746

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Budgetary Comparison Schedule-General Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Budgetary-Basis)
(Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)					
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
Equipment:					
Regular Programs - Instruction					
Kindergarten	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Grades 1 - 5	135,000		135,000	\$ 23,517	111,483
Grades 6 - 8	68,000		68,000	28,784	39,216
Grades 9 - 12	300,000		300,000	51,021	248,979
Special Education - Instruction					
Auditory Impairments	25,000		25,000		25,000
Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services - Students - Special		\$ 35,000	35,000	31,180	3,820
Undistributed Expenditures - Central Services	20,000		20,000		20,000
Undistributed Expenditures - Admin. Info. Tech.	3,000,000	352,735	3,352,735	2,586,256	766,479
Undistributed Expenditures - Required Maintenance	500,000	81,104	581,104	389,420	191,684
School Buses - Special	400,000		400,000	364,716	35,284
Total Equipment	4,458,000	468,839	4,926,839	3,474,894	1,451,945
Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services					
Architectural/Engineering Services	1,500,000	648,494	2,148,494	1,428,789	719,705
Other Purchased Prof. & Tech Services	500,000	165,646	665,646	130,117	535,529
Construction Services	80,294,637	1,629,983	81,924,620	10,606,233	71,318,387
Land and Improvements	5,000,000		10,000,000		10,000,000
Total Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services	87,294,637	7,444,123	94,738,760	12,165,139	82,573,621
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	91,752,637	7,912,962	99,665,599	15,640,033	84,025,566
SPECIAL SCHOOLS					
Accredited Evening/Adult High School/ Post Graduate - Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	1,726,898		1,726,898	1,390,037	336,861
Other Purchased Services		44,301	44,301	30,000	14,301
General Supplies	90,000	55,933	145,933	51,312	94,621
Textbooks	20,000		20,000	17,932	2,068
Total Accredited Evening/Adult High School/ Post Graduate - Instruction	1,836,898	100,234	1,937,132	1,489,281	447,851
Accredited Evening/Adult High School/ Post Graduate - Support Services					
Salaries	1,344,984		1,344,984	887,875	457,109
Supplies and Materials	12,000	10,000	22,000	4,158	17,842
Other Objects	35,000	10,620	45,620	17,121	28,499
Total Accredited Evening/Adult High School/ Post Graduate - Support Services	1,391,984	20,620	1,412,604	909,154	503,450
Total Accredited Evening/Adult High School/ Post Graduate	3,228,882	125,854	3,354,736	2,398,435	956,301
Adult Education - Local - Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	50,000		50,000	24,906	25,094
Textbooks	5,000		5,000		5,000
Total Adult Education - Local - Instruction	55,000		55,000	24,906	30,094
Adult Education - Local - Support Services					
Salaries	10,000		10,000	8,675	1,325
Travel	5,000		5,000	310	4,690
Total Adult Education - Local - Support Services	15,000		15,000	8,985	6,015
Total Adult Education - Local	70,000		70,000	33,891	36,109
TOTAL SPECIAL SCHOOLS	3,298,882	125,854	3,424,736	2,432,326	992,410

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Budgetary Comparison Schedule-General Fund
Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Budgetary-Basis)
(Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)					
Contribution to Charter Schools	\$ 6,500,000	\$ (70,000)	\$ 6,430,000	\$ 5,944,761	\$ 485,239
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>300,328,700</u>	<u>9,113,554</u>	<u>309,442,254</u>	<u>200,710,293</u>	<u>108,731,961</u>
(Deficiency) Excess of Revenues (Under) Over Expenditures	<u>(118,101,482)</u>	<u>(8,989,253)</u>	<u>(127,090,735)</u>	<u>1,459,655</u>	<u>128,550,390</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers In:					
Transfer from Capital Projects Fund - Interest earned				194	194
Contribution to School Based Budgets - General Fund	112,919,914		112,919,914	104,492,947	(8,426,967)
Contribution to School Based Budgets - Special Revenue Fund	2,041,376		2,041,376	1,884,736	(156,640)
Transfers Out:					
Transfer out to pre-k	(904,410)		(904,410)	(904,410)	
Contribution to School Based Budgets	<u>(112,919,914)</u>		<u>(112,919,914)</u>	<u>(104,492,947)</u>	<u>8,426,967</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,136,966</u>		<u>1,136,966</u>	<u>980,520</u>	<u>(156,640)</u>
(Deficiency) Excess of Revenues and Other Financing Sources (Under) Over Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	<u>(116,964,516)</u>	<u>(8,989,253)</u>	<u>(125,953,769)</u>	<u>2,440,175</u>	<u>128,393,944</u>
Fund Balances, July 1	<u>139,969,114</u>		<u>139,969,114</u>	<u>139,969,114</u>	
Fund Balances, June 30	<u>\$ 23,004,598</u>	<u>\$ (8,989,253)</u>	<u>\$ 14,015,345</u>	<u>\$ 142,409,289</u>	<u>\$ 128,393,944</u>
Recapitulation of fund balance:					
Restricted for:					
Capital reserve				\$ 62,641,736	
Excess Surplus restricted for subsequent years expenditures				9,539,313	
Excess Surplus - Current year				18,846,864	
Assigned to:					
Year end encumbrances				17,757,293	
Designated for subsequent years expenditures				29,250,968	
Unassigned fund balance				<u>4,373,115</u>	
				<u>142,409,289</u>	
Reconciliation to Governmental Funds Statements (GAAP):					
Last State Aid payments not recognized on GAAP basis				<u>(15,817,760)</u>	
Unassigned fund balance per Governmental Funds (GAAP)				<u>\$ 126,591,529</u>	

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Other Funds in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
 Year Ended June 30, 2016
 (Budgetary-Basis)

	Original Budget			Budget Transfer			Final Budget			Actual		
	Operating Fund	Total General Fund	Operating Fund	Operating Fund	Total General Fund	Operating Fund	Total General Fund	Operating Fund	Total General Fund	Operating Fund	Total General Fund	
REVENUES:	Fund 11-13	Fund	Funds 11-13	Fund 11-13	Fund	Funds 11-13	Fund	Funds 11-13	Fund	Funds 11-13	Fund	
Local Sources:	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	
Local Tax Levy	249,033	249,033	249,033	249,033	249,033	249,033	249,033	249,033	249,033	249,033	249,033	
Miscellaneous												
Total - Local Sources	22,011,586	22,011,586	22,011,586	22,011,586	22,011,586	22,011,586	22,011,586	22,011,586	22,011,586	22,011,586	22,011,586	
State Sources:												
Security Aid	4,957,756	4,957,756	4,957,756	4,957,756	4,957,756	4,957,756	4,957,756	4,957,756	4,957,756	4,957,756	4,957,756	
Security Aid	1,724,246	1,724,246	1,724,246	1,724,246	1,724,246	1,724,246	1,724,246	1,724,246	1,724,246	1,724,246	1,724,246	
Special Education Categorical Aid	5,893,084	5,893,084	5,893,084	5,893,084	5,893,084	5,893,084	5,893,084	5,893,084	5,893,084	5,893,084	5,893,084	
Educational Assistance Aid	11,689,337	11,689,337	11,689,337	11,689,337	11,689,337	11,689,337	11,689,337	11,689,337	11,689,337	11,689,337	11,689,337	
Equalization Aid	136,227,020	136,227,020	136,227,020	136,227,020	136,227,020	136,227,020	136,227,020	136,227,020	136,227,020	136,227,020	136,227,020	
Statewide Education Program Aid												
Blended Aid												
TRAF Social Security (Reimbursed - Non-Budgeted)												
TRAF Pension (Non-Budgeted)												
PRCC Headless Aid	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	
Per Pupil Growth Aid	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	99,740	
Total - State Sources	159,990,923	159,990,923	159,990,923	159,990,923	159,990,923	159,990,923	159,990,923	159,990,923	159,990,923	159,990,923	159,990,923	
Federal Sources:												
Medical Assistance Program	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	
Total - Federal Sources	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	324,709	
Total Revenue	192,327,218	192,327,218	192,327,218	192,327,218	192,327,218	192,327,218	192,327,218	192,327,218	192,327,218	192,327,218	192,327,218	
EXPENDITURES:												
Regular Programs - Instruction	290,000	2,977,400	3,267,400	290,000	(100,000)	290,000	3,267,400	290,000	3,267,400	290,000	3,267,400	
Kindergarten - Salaries of Teachers	290,000	2,977,400	3,267,400	290,000	(100,000)	290,000	3,267,400	290,000	3,267,400	290,000	3,267,400	
Grades K-5 - Salaries of Teachers	290,000	7,482,659	7,782,659	290,000	(100,000)	290,000	7,482,659	290,000	7,482,659	290,000	7,482,659	
Grades 6-8 - Salaries of Teachers	398,000	11,976,180	12,368,180	398,000	(100,000)	398,000	11,976,180	398,000	11,976,180	398,000	11,976,180	
Grades 9-12 - Salaries of Teachers	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	(100,000)	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	
Regular Programs - Home Instruction	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	(100,000)	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	50,000	2,106,801	2,146,801	50,000	(100,000)	50,000	2,106,801	50,000	2,106,801	50,000	2,106,801	
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction	88,294	88,294	88,294	88,294	(100,000)	88,294	88,294	88,294	88,294	88,294	88,294	
Purchased Professional-Educational Services	167,900	167,900	167,900	167,900	(100,000)	167,900	167,900	167,900	167,900	167,900	167,900	
Purchased Technical Services	2,940,000	3,195,000	3,195,000	2,940,000	(100,000)	2,940,000	3,195,000	2,940,000	3,195,000	2,940,000	3,195,000	
Other Purchased Services	2,555,000	2,555,000	2,555,000	2,555,000	(100,000)	2,555,000	2,555,000	2,555,000	2,555,000	2,555,000	2,555,000	
General Supplies	975,918	975,918	975,918	975,918	(100,000)	975,918	975,918	975,918	975,918	975,918	975,918	
Other Objects	54,775	54,775	54,775	54,775	(100,000)	54,775	54,775	54,775	54,775	54,775	54,775	
Total Regular Programs - Instruction	4,730,000	48,443,370	53,173,370	4,730,000	(150,000)	4,580,000	53,173,370	4,730,000	53,173,370	4,730,000	53,173,370	
SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION:												
Learning and/or Language Disabilities	603,800	1,709,844	2,304,644	603,800	(150,000)	603,800	1,709,844	603,800	1,709,844	603,800	1,709,844	
Other Subjects for Instruction	895,400	1,756,730	2,652,130	895,400	(150,000)	895,400	1,756,730	895,400	1,756,730	895,400	1,756,730	
General Supplies	20,000	87,447	107,447	20,000	(100,000)	20,000	87,447	20,000	87,447	20,000	87,447	
Textbooks	20,000	9,560	29,560	20,000	(100,000)	20,000	9,560	20,000	9,560	20,000	9,560	
Other Objects	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	(100,000)	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	8,400	
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities	1,399,200	3,653,001	5,022,201	1,399,200	(150,000)	1,249,200	3,653,001	1,399,200	3,653,001	1,399,200	3,653,001	

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Year Ending 6/30/16
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
(Budgetary Basis)
(Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget		Budget Transfer		Fund Budget		Actual	
	Operating Fund Fund 11-13	Total General Fund	Operating Fund Fund 11-13	Total General Fund	Operating Fund Fund 11-13	Total General Fund	Operating Fund Fund 11-13	Total General Fund
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)								
Behavioral Disabilities								
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 345,588	\$ 345,588			\$ 345,588	\$ 345,588	\$ 315,337	\$ 315,337
General Supplies	6,250	6,250			6,250	6,250	2,254	2,254
Total Behavioral Disabilities	351,838	351,838			351,838	351,838	318,225	318,225
Multiple Disabilities								
Salaries of Teachers	78,029	78,029			78,029	78,029	78,029	78,029
Other Salaries for Instruction	35,384	133,384			35,384	133,384	31,241	124,384
Total Multiple Disabilities	113,413	211,413			113,413	211,413	109,270	202,413
Resource Room/Resource Center								
Salaries of Teachers	4,767,108	4,767,108			4,767,108	4,767,108	4,310,803	4,310,803
Other Salaries for Instruction	2,065,091	2,065,091			2,065,091	2,065,091	1,850,398	1,850,398
General Supplies	38,675	38,675			38,675	38,675	10,396	10,396
Textbooks	17,602	17,602			17,602	17,602	8,638	8,638
Total Resource Room/Resource Center	6,888,566	6,888,566			6,888,566	6,888,566	6,189,235	6,189,235
Preschool Disabilities - Part-Time								
Salaries of Teachers	477,630	477,630			477,630	477,630	345,218	345,218
Other Salaries for Instruction	1,380,252	1,380,252			1,380,252	1,380,252	1,247,272	1,247,272
Total Preschool Disabilities - Part-Time	1,857,882	1,857,882			1,857,882	1,857,882	1,592,490	1,592,490
Total Special Education - Instruction	3,238,835	11,066,138	14,364,393	\$ (150,000)	11,066,138	14,314,393	10,131,505	12,417,709
Bilingual Education - Instruction								
Salaries of Teachers	871,172	10,261,279			871,172	10,261,279	8,287,261	8,287,261
Other Salaries for Instruction	13,650	13,650			13,650	13,650	101,079	101,079
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	377,940	377,940	85		377,940	378,025	350,384	350,384
Textbooks	105,480	105,480	29		105,480	105,519	64,183	64,183
Other Objects	5,280	5,280			5,280	5,280	521	521
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction	871,172	10,859,259	114		10,872,727	10,851,083	8,384,192	9,225,282
Instructional Programs - Level - Instruction								
Scholarships	120,000	120,000			120,000	120,000	65,327	65,327
Total Vocational Programs - Local - Instruction	120,000	120,000			120,000	120,000	65,327	65,327
School-Sponsored Curricular Activities - Instruction								
Salaries	182,630	182,630			182,630	182,630	167,152	167,152
Purchased Services	4,500	4,500			4,500	4,500	3,507	3,507
Supplies and Materials	10,000	10,000			10,000	10,000	13,780	13,780
Other Objects	89,500	89,500			89,500	89,500	70,839	70,839
Total School-Sponsored Curricular Activities - Instruction	286,630	286,630			286,630	286,630	255,278	255,278

Continued

PERTH ARBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
Year Ending June 30, 2018
(Budgetary-Basis)
(Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget		Budget Transfer		Final Budget		Actual	
	Operating Fund	Total General Fund	Operating Fund	Total General Fund	Operating Fund	Total General Fund	Operating Fund	Total General Fund
	Funds 11-13	Funds 11-13	Funds 11-13	Funds 11-13	Funds 11-13	Funds 11-13	Funds 11-13	Funds 11-13
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)								
School-Sponsored Athletics - Instruction								
Salaries	\$ 446,900	\$ 446,900	\$ 446,900	\$ 446,900	\$ 446,900	\$ 446,900	\$ 407,655	\$ 407,655
Purchased Services	94,500	94,500	94,500	94,500	94,500	94,500	77,705	77,705
Supplies and Materials	186,500	186,500	186,500	186,500	186,500	186,500	139,428	139,428
Other Objects	26,000	26,000	15,000	15,000	31,000	31,000	37,788	37,788
Total School-Sponsored Athletics - Instruction	753,900	753,900	753,900	753,900	770,900	770,900	653,576	653,576
Total Instruction	9,019,387	70,514,895	79,534,262	70,532,895	70,532,895	70,532,895	64,886,974	70,534,033
Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction								
Tuition To Other LEAs Within the State - Regular	468,600	468,600	468,600	468,600	468,600	468,600	269,132	269,132
Tuition To Other LEAs Within the State - Special	7,968,000	7,968,000	7,968,000	7,968,000	7,968,000	7,968,000	3,834,038	3,834,038
Tuition To County Voc. School District - Bristol	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	491,788	491,788
Tuition To CSD and Reasonable Day Schools	923,000	923,000	923,000	923,000	923,000	923,000	4,362,832	4,362,832
Tuition To Private Schools for the handicapped-Within State	7,238,450	7,238,450	7,238,450	7,238,450	7,238,450	7,238,450	36,821	36,821
Tuition - State Facilities	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Tuition - Other	\$84,500	\$84,500	\$84,500	\$84,500	\$84,500	\$84,500	433,365	433,365
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction	16,448,450	16,448,450	16,448,450	16,448,450	16,448,450	16,448,450	9,448,302	9,448,302
Social Work Services								
Salaries	50,170	994,674	994,674	50,170	994,674	994,674	803,709	803,871
Purchased Services	2,000	19,888	21,888	2,000	19,888	21,888	13,287	15,287
Supplies and Materials	2,000	3,399	5,399	2,000	3,399	5,399	2,000	2,000
Other Objects								
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Attendance and Social Work Services	54,170	993,211	1,017,361	54,170	993,211	1,017,361	824,497	827,359
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services								
Salaries	65,000	1,465,678	1,531,678	65,000	1,465,678	1,531,678	1,397,747	1,467,745
Purchased Services	420,000	41,000	461,000	420,000	41,000	461,000	61,914	67,499
Other Purchased Services	13,000	13,000	13,855	13,000	13,855	13,855	5,584	5,292
Supplies and Materials	16,000	71,836	87,836	16,000	71,836	87,836	13,633	16,857
Other Objects	1,600	1,125	2,125	1,600	1,125	2,125	210	210
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services	\$15,000	1,550,639	3,095,639	\$15,000	1,550,639	3,095,639	1,455,653	1,597,393
Undistributed Expenditures - Other Support Services								
Students - Extra. Services	2,709,000	2,709,000	46,666	2,746,666	2,746,666	2,746,666	1,905,426	1,904,426
Purchased Professional - Educational Services								
Services - Extra. Services	2,709,000	2,709,000	46,666	2,746,666	2,746,666	2,746,666	1,904,426	1,904,426
Undistributed Expenditures - Guidance								
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	59,175	2,556,050	2,556,050	59,175	2,556,050	2,556,050	2,346,837	2,346,837
Salaries of Sec. and Central Assist.	20,142	20,142	20,142	20,142	20,142	20,142	20,000	20,000
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	110,000	31,075	141,075	110,000	31,075	141,075	18,810	24,175
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services	736,000	124,150	860,150	736,000	124,150	860,150	86,684	345,996
Other Purchased Services	10,000	51,875	61,875	37	51,875	61,875	7,275	46,025
Other Objects	2,000	5,625	7,625	2,000	5,625	7,625	3,807	3,807
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Guidance	916,175	2,796,423	3,212,898	916,175	2,796,423	3,212,898	2,652,339	2,652,339

Continued

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
Year Ended 2016
(Supplementary Sheet)
(Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget		Budget Transfer		Final Budget		Total General Fund	Operating Fund Funds 11-13	Total General Fund	Operating Fund Funds 11-13	Actual General Resource Fund 15	Total General Fund
	Operating Fund Funds 11-13	Total General Fund	Operating Fund Funds 11-13	Total General Fund	Operating Fund Funds 11-13	Total General Fund						
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)												
Undistributed Expenditures - Child Study Teams												
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	\$ 2,550,368	\$ (230,000)	\$ 2,320,368	\$ 1,803,003	\$ 2,320,368	\$ 1,803,003	\$ 1,803,003	\$ 208,899	\$ 208,899	\$ 208,899	\$ 208,899	\$ 208,899
Salaries of Secretaries and Clinical Assistants	132,341	750	133,091	132,341	133,091	132,341	132,341	132,341	132,341	132,341	132,341	132,341
Other Salaries	750	750	1,500	750	1,500	750	750	750	750	750	750	750
Supplies and Materials	20,000	35,000	55,000	14,800	15,000	14,800	14,800	14,800	14,800	14,800	14,800	14,800
Other Objects												
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Child Study Teams	2,941,344	(234,832)	2,706,512	1,938,894	2,706,512	1,938,894	2,706,512	318,990	318,990	318,990	318,990	318,990
Undistributed Expenditures - Improvement of Instructional Services												
Salaries of Supervisor of Instruction	1,771,099	380,000	2,151,099	1,409,143	2,151,099	1,409,143	1,409,143	1,409,143	1,409,143	1,409,143	1,409,143	1,409,143
Salaries of Secretaries and Clerical Assistants	440,109	26,700	466,809	466,809	466,809	466,809	466,809	466,809	466,809	466,809	466,809	466,809
Other Salaries	10,000	3,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300
Purchased Professional, Educational Services	45,000	2,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000
Other Purchased Professional and Technical Services	15,500	15,500	31,000	120	15,500	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Supplies and Materials	228,500	232,019	460,519	232,019	232,019	232,019	232,019	232,019	232,019	232,019	232,019	232,019
Other Objects	75,900	1,950	77,850	77,850	77,850	77,850	77,850	77,850	77,850	77,850	77,850	77,850
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Improvement of Instructional Services	2,649,932	417,472	3,067,404	1,838,245	3,067,404	1,838,245	3,067,404	318,990	318,990	318,990	318,990	318,990
Undistributed Expenditures - Educational Serv./School Library												
Salaries	\$ 900,266	\$ 900,266	\$ 900,266	\$ 751,560	\$ 900,266	\$ 751,560	\$ 751,560	\$ 751,560	\$ 751,560	\$ 751,560	\$ 751,560	\$ 751,560
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	14,250	14,250	14,250	14,250	14,250	14,250	14,250	14,250	14,250	14,250	14,250	14,250
Other Purchased Services	275,000	1,500	276,500	276,500	276,500	276,500	276,500	276,500	276,500	276,500	276,500	276,500
Supplies and Materials	31,000	31,000	62,000	330	31,000	330	330	330	330	330	330	330
Other Objects												
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Educational Serv./School Library	1,432,266	1,432,266	1,432,266	1,032,290	1,432,266	1,032,290	1,432,266	1,032,290	1,432,266	1,032,290	1,032,290	1,032,290
Undistributed Expenditures - Instructional Staff												
Trainings Services	299,507	13,654	313,161	313,161	313,161	313,161	313,161	313,161	313,161	313,161	313,161	313,161
Other Salaries	205,000	438	205,438	205,438	205,438	205,438	205,438	205,438	205,438	205,438	205,438	205,438
Other Purchased Services	79,500	1,053	80,553	80,553	80,553	80,553	80,553	80,553	80,553	80,553	80,553	80,553
Supplies and Materials	6,000	6,000	12,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Other Objects	39,500	1,702	41,202	41,202	41,202	41,202	41,202	41,202	41,202	41,202	41,202	41,202
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Instructional Staff	1,137,007	17,445	1,154,452	642,523	1,154,452	642,523	1,154,452	642,523	1,154,452	642,523	642,523	642,523
Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services - Administration												
Salaries	1,032,090	132,000	1,164,090	1,164,090	1,164,090	1,164,090	1,164,090	1,164,090	1,164,090	1,164,090	1,164,090	1,164,090
Lease Services	215,000	89,004	304,004	304,004	304,004	304,004	304,004	304,004	304,004	304,004	304,004	304,004
Audit Fees	95,000	95,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000
Other Purchased Professional Services	180,000	33,275	213,275	213,275	213,275	213,275	213,275	213,275	213,275	213,275	213,275	213,275
Purchased Technical Services	120,000	4,996	124,996	124,996	124,996	124,996	124,996	124,996	124,996	124,996	124,996	124,996
Communications/Telephone	470,000	18,669	488,669	488,669	488,669	488,669	488,669	488,669	488,669	488,669	488,669	488,669
Professional Services	40,000	40,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
General Supplies	40,000	24,025	64,025	64,025	64,025	64,025	64,025	64,025	64,025	64,025	64,025	64,025
Judgments Analyst (by School District)	360,000	110,462	470,462	470,462	470,462	470,462	470,462	470,462	470,462	470,462	470,462	470,462
Miscellaneous Expenditures	79,750	305	80,055	80,055	80,055	80,055	80,055	80,055	80,055	80,055	80,055	80,055
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services - Administration	2,769,340	698,160	3,467,500	2,516,652	3,467,500	2,516,652	3,467,500	2,516,652	3,467,500	2,516,652	2,516,652	2,516,652

Continued

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014
(Budgetary Basis)
(Continued from prior page)

EXPENDITURES: (Continued)	Original Budget		Budget Transfer		Total		Final Budget		Operating		Actual		
	Operating Fund Fund 15	General Fund Fund 11-13	Operating Fund Fund 11-13	Resource Fund 15	General Fund Fund 11-13	General Fund Fund 11-13	Resource Fund 15	General Fund Fund 11-13	Operating Fund Fund 11-13	Resource Fund 15	General Fund Fund 11-13	Resource Fund 15	Total General Fund
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)													
Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services -													
School Administration	\$ 2,975,133	\$ 2,975,133		\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 3,045,133	\$ 3,045,133	\$ 3,045,133	\$ 1,345	\$ 2,851,687	\$ 2,851,687	\$ 2,851,687	
Salaries of Principal/Assistant Principals	1,612,436	1,612,436				1,612,436	1,612,436	1,612,436		1,612,436	1,612,436	1,612,436	
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	60,000	60,000				60,000	60,000	60,000		60,000	60,000	60,000	
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	13,300	13,300				13,300	13,300	13,300		13,300	13,300	13,300	
Other Purchased Services	16,500	16,500				16,500	16,500	16,500		16,500	16,500	16,500	
Supplies and Materials	139,665	139,665		15,000	15,000	154,665	154,665	154,665		154,665	154,665	154,665	
Other Objects	36,230	36,230				36,230	36,230	36,230		36,230	36,230	36,230	
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services -	4,882,216	4,882,216		85,000	85,000	4,967,216	4,967,216	4,967,216	1,345	4,587,299	4,587,299	4,587,299	
School Administration													
Undistributed Expenditures - Central Services													
Salaries	1,007,641	1,007,641				1,007,641	1,007,641	1,007,641		965,458	965,458	965,458	
Purchased Professional Services	12,500	12,500				12,500	12,500	12,500		2,800	2,800	2,800	
Purchased Technical Services	60,000	60,000				60,000	60,000	60,000		43,684	43,684	43,684	
Miscellaneous Purchased Services	17,155	17,155		28,756	28,756	45,911	45,911	45,911		27,505	27,505	27,505	
Supplies and Materials	40,000	40,000		1,392	1,392	41,392	41,392	41,392		35,848	35,848	35,848	
Miscellaneous Expenditures	11,250	11,250				11,250	11,250	11,250		10,746	10,746	10,746	
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Central Services	1,223,891	1,223,891		30,148	30,148	1,254,039	1,254,039	1,254,039		1,117,413	1,117,413	1,117,413	
School Facilities													
Salaries	1,648,116	1,648,116				1,648,116	1,648,116	1,648,116		1,302,643	1,302,643	1,302,643	
Purchased Professional Services	60,000	60,000				60,000	60,000	60,000		21,797	21,797	21,797	
Purchased Technical Services	296,951	296,951		302	302	297,253	297,253	297,253		152,494	152,494	152,494	
Other Purchased Services	580,158	580,158		16	16	580,174	580,174	580,174		488,274	488,274	488,274	
Supplies and Materials	143,039	143,039		7,257	7,257	150,296	150,296	150,296		134,822	134,822	134,822	
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Admin, Info, Tech, School Facilities	2,705,235	2,705,235		7,875	7,875	2,713,100	2,713,100	2,713,100		2,132,501	2,132,501	2,132,501	
Undistributed Expenditures - Required Maintenance For School Facilities													
Salaries	1,056,410	1,056,410				1,056,410	1,056,410	1,056,410		723,546	723,546	723,546	
Cleaning, Repair, and Maintenance Services	750,000	750,000		584,026	584,026	1,334,026	1,334,026	1,334,026		1,010,671	1,010,671	1,010,671	
General Supplies	259,000	259,000				259,000	259,000	259,000		319,172	319,172	319,172	
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Allowable Maint. For School Facilities	2,065,410	2,065,410		584,026	584,026	2,649,436	2,649,436	2,649,436		2,053,389	2,053,389	2,053,389	
Undistributed Expenditures - Custodial Services													
Salaries	5,878,590	5,878,590				5,878,590	5,878,590	5,878,590		4,305,526	4,305,526	4,305,526	
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	600,000	600,000		202,361	202,361	802,361	802,361	802,361		673,202	673,202	673,202	
Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services	699,750	699,750		577,138	577,138	1,276,888	1,276,888	1,276,888		700,482	700,482	700,482	
Rental of Land & Building, Other Than Lease Purchase Agreement	2,000,000	2,000,000				2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000		943,999	943,999	943,999	
Insurance	832,196	832,196				832,196	832,196	832,196		827,539	827,539	827,539	
General Supplies	412,500	412,500		195,359	195,359	607,859	607,859	607,859		509,665	509,665	509,665	
Energy (Electricity)	3,500,000	3,500,000				3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000		2,217,696	2,217,696	2,217,696	
Energy (Natural Gas)	1,375,000	1,375,000				1,375,000	1,375,000	1,375,000		407,321	407,321	407,321	
Other Objects	4,639	4,639				4,639	4,639	4,639		2,817	2,817	2,817	
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Custodial Services	15,739,026	15,739,026		974,878	974,878	16,713,904	16,713,904	16,713,904		11,953,237	11,953,237	11,953,237	

Continued

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Budgeted Basis)
(Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget		Budget Transfer		Final Budget		Actual	
	Operating Funds 11-13	Blended Resources Fund 15	Operating Funds 11-13	Blended Resources Fund 15	Operating Funds 11-13	Blended Resources Fund 15	Operating Funds 11-13	Blended Resources Fund 15
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)								
Undistributed Expenditures - Care and Upkeep of Grounds	\$ 70,000	\$ 12,366	\$ 70,000	\$ 12,366	\$ 70,000	\$ 12,366	\$ 70,000	\$ 12,366
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	70,000	16,370	70,000	16,370	70,000	16,370	70,000	16,370
Repairs and Maintenance Services	20,000	5,748	20,000	5,748	20,000	5,748	20,000	5,748
General Supplies	160,000	34,484	160,000	34,484	160,000	34,484	160,000	34,484
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Care and Upkeep of Grounds	224,938	2,156,303	224,938	2,156,303	224,938	2,156,303	224,938	2,156,303
Undistributed Expenditures - Security		46,022		46,022		46,022		46,022
Salaries	224,938	2,202,325	224,938	2,202,325	224,938	2,202,325	224,938	2,202,325
General Supplies								
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Security		46,022		46,022		46,022		46,022
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Student Transportation Services	245,469	80,000	245,469	80,000	245,469	80,000	245,469	80,000
Transportation Services	927,771	927,771	927,771	927,771	927,771	927,771	927,771	927,771
Salaries for Full Transportation (Between Home and School) - Regular	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
Salaries for Full Transportation (Between Home and School) - Special Ed.	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Salaries for Part Time Transportation (Other Than Salaries for Full Transportation (Between Home and School) - Non-Public Schools	525,000	21,191	525,000	21,191	525,000	21,191	525,000	21,191
Purchased professional services	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Salaries for Non-Public Schools	775,000	775,000	775,000	775,000	775,000	775,000	775,000	775,000
Contracted Services (Between Home and School) - Vendors	230,000	6,000	230,000	6,000	230,000	6,000	230,000	6,000
Contracted Services (Other Than Between Home and School) - Vendors	260,000	2,836,875	260,000	2,836,875	260,000	2,836,875	260,000	2,836,875
Contracted Services (Special Ed. Students) - Vendors	28,000	3,448	28,000	3,448	28,000	3,448	28,000	3,448
Miscellaneous Purchased Services - Transportation	65,000	71	65,000	71	65,000	71	65,000	71
Miscellaneous Expenditures	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Student Transportation Services	6,087,405	230,000	6,087,405	230,000	6,087,405	230,000	6,087,405	230,000
Unallocated benefits	119,528	1,127,443	119,528	1,127,443	119,528	1,127,443	119,528	1,127,443
Group Insurance	2,229,508	1,364,897	2,229,508	1,364,897	2,229,508	1,364,897	2,229,508	1,364,897
Social Security Contributions	399,241	1,783,638	399,241	1,783,638	399,241	1,783,638	399,241	1,783,638
Other Retirement Contributions - Regular	350,000	1,950,000	350,000	1,950,000	350,000	1,950,000	350,000	1,950,000
Unemployment Compensation	5,000	1,450,000	5,000	1,450,000	5,000	1,450,000	5,000	1,450,000
Workers' Compensation	5,000	37,216,935	5,000	37,216,935	5,000	37,216,935	5,000	37,216,935
Health Insurance	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
Tuition Reimbursement	830,000	830,000	830,000	830,000	830,000	830,000	830,000	830,000
Other Employee Benefits	16,943,218	30,047,285	16,943,218	30,047,285	16,943,218	30,047,285	16,943,218	30,047,285
Total Unallocated Benefits	16,943,218	30,047,285	16,943,218	30,047,285	16,943,218	30,047,285	16,943,218	30,047,285
Reimbursed TPAF Social Security Contributions (Non-Budgeted)								
TPAF - Pension (Non-Budgeted)								
TPAF Post-Retirement Medical Contribution								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	16,943,218	30,047,285	16,943,218	30,047,285	16,943,218	30,047,285	16,943,218	30,047,285
TOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES	75,809,624	49,893,995	75,809,624	49,893,995	75,809,624	49,893,995	75,809,624	49,893,995
TOTAL GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE	84,326,853	114,448,920	84,326,853	114,448,920	84,326,853	114,448,920	84,326,853	114,448,920

Continued

PERTH ANHOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended 6/30/2018
(Budgetary Basis)
(Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget		Budget Transfer		Final Budget		Total	Operating	Total	Actual
	Operating Fund	Total General Fund	Operating Fund	Capital Resource	Operating Fund	Capital Resource				
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)	Funds-11-13	Funds-11-13	Funds-11-13	Funds-11-13	Funds-11-13	Funds-11-13	Funds-11-13	Funds-11-13	Funds-11-13	Funds-11-13
CAPITAL OUTLAY										
Equipment:										
Regular Programs - Instruction	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$	\$	\$ 10,000	\$	\$ 10,000	\$	\$ 10,000	\$ 23,517
Kindergarten	15,000	15,000			15,000		15,000		15,000	28,784
Grades 1 - 5	68,000	68,000			68,000		68,000		68,000	51,021
Grades 6 - 8	300,000	300,000			300,000		300,000		300,000	
Grades 9 - 12										
Special Education - Instruction	25,000	25,000			25,000		25,000		25,000	31,180
Undistributed Expenditures - Support Services - Students - Special	30,000	30,000			30,000		30,000		30,000	2,586,256
Undistributed Expenditures - Central Services - Support Services - Special	3,000,000	3,000,000	352,735		3,352,735		3,352,735		3,352,735	389,420
Undistributed Expenditures - Facilities - Support Services - Special	500,000	500,000	81,104		581,104		581,104		581,104	354,716
School Buses - Special	400,000	400,000			400,000		400,000		400,000	
Total Equipment	3,245,000	3,245,000	468,839		3,713,839		3,713,839		3,713,839	3,614,894
Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services	1,500,000	1,500,000	648,404		2,148,404		2,148,404		2,148,404	1,428,789
Architecture/Engineering Services	500,000	500,000	165,646		665,646		665,646		665,646	130,117
Construction Services	80,294,637	80,294,637	1,529,983		81,824,620		81,824,620		81,824,620	10,606,233
Land and Improvements	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		10,000,000		10,000,000		10,000,000	
Total Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services	87,294,637	87,294,637	7,444,133		94,738,770		94,738,770		94,738,770	12,165,132
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	31,239,637	31,239,637	7,882,962		39,122,599		39,122,599		39,122,599	15,640,032
SPECIAL SCHOOLS										
Accredited Evening/Adult High School/ Post Graduate - Instruction	1,726,898	1,726,898	44,301		1,771,199		1,771,199		1,771,199	1,390,037
Architectural/Engineering Services	90,000	90,000	58,933		148,933		148,933		148,933	30,000
General Supplies	33,000	33,000			33,000		33,000		33,000	1,132
Textbooks										17,231
Total Accredited Evening/Adult High School/ Post Graduate - Instruction	1,036,898	1,036,898	103,234		1,140,132		1,140,132		1,140,132	1,489,281
Accredited Evening/Adult High School/ Post Graduate - Support Services	1,344,984	1,344,984	5,000		1,350,000		1,350,000		1,350,000	887,875
Salaries	12,000	12,000	1,000		13,000		13,000		13,000	4,158
Travel	35,000	35,000	10,620		45,620		45,620		45,620	17,121
Other Objects										
Total Accredited Evening/Adult High School/ Post Graduate - Support Services	1,391,984	1,391,984	16,620		1,408,620		1,408,620		1,408,620	909,154
Total Accredited Evening/Adult High School/ Post Graduate	3,228,882	3,228,882	119,854		3,348,812		3,348,812		3,348,812	2,398,435
Adult Education - Local - Instruction	50,000	50,000			50,000		50,000		50,000	24,906
Salaries of Teachers	5,000	5,000			5,000		5,000		5,000	
Textbooks										
Total Adult Education - Local - Instruction	55,000	55,000			55,000		55,000		55,000	24,906
Adult Education - Local - Support Services	10,000	10,000			10,000		10,000		10,000	8,675
Travel	5,000	5,000			5,000		5,000		5,000	310
Total Adult Education - Local - Support Services	15,000	15,000			15,000		15,000		15,000	9,985
Total Adult Education - Local	70,000	70,000			70,000		70,000		70,000	33,891
TOTAL SPECIAL SCHOOLS	3,298,882	3,298,882	119,854		3,418,736		3,418,736		3,418,736	2,432,326

Continued

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
 Year Ended June 30, 2016
 (Budgetary-Basis)
 (Continued from prior page)

	Original Budget			Budget Transfer			Final Budget			Actual		
	Operating Fund Funds 11-13	Blended Resource Fund 15	Total General Fund	Operating Fund Funds 11-13	Blended Resource Fund 15	Total General Fund	Operating Fund Funds 11-13	Blended Resource Fund 15	Total General Fund	Operating Fund Funds 11-13	Blended Resource Fund 15	Total General Fund
EXPENDITURES: (Continued)												
Contribution to Charter Schools	\$ 6,500,000		\$ 6,500,000	\$ (70,000)		\$ (70,000)	\$ 6,430,000		\$ 6,430,000	\$ 5,944,761		\$ 5,944,761
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	185,367,410	\$ 114,961,290	300,328,700	9,113,554		9,113,554	194,480,964	\$ 114,961,290	309,442,254	94,332,610	\$ 106,277,693	200,710,293
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(3,140,192)	(114,961,290)	(118,101,482)	(8,989,253)		(8,989,253)	(12,129,445)	(114,961,290)	(127,090,735)	107,837,338	(106,377,693)	1,459,655
Other Financial Sources (Uses):												
Transfers In:												
Transfer from Capital Projects Fund - Interest earned										194		194
Contribution to School Based Budgets - General Fund		112,919,914	112,919,914				112,919,914	112,919,914		104,492,947		104,492,947
Contribution to School Based Budgets - Special Revenue Fund		2,041,376	2,041,376				2,041,376	2,041,376		1,884,736		1,884,736
Transfers Out:												
Transfer Out to Pre-K	(904,410)		(904,410)				(904,410)	(904,410)		(904,410)		(904,410)
Contribution to School Based Budgets	(112,919,914)		(112,919,914)				(112,919,914)	(112,919,914)		(104,492,947)		(104,492,947)
Total Other Financial Sources (Uses)	(113,824,324)	114,961,290	1,136,966				(13,824,324)	114,961,290	1,136,966	(105,397,163)	106,377,693	980,520
(Deficiency) Excess of Revenues and Other Financial Sources (Under) Over Expenditures and Other Financial Sources (Uses)	(116,964,516)		(116,964,516)	(8,989,253)		(8,989,253)	(125,952,769)		(125,952,769)	2,440,175		2,440,175
Fund Balances, July 1	139,959,114		139,959,114				139,959,114		139,959,114	139,959,114		139,959,114
Fund Balances, June 30	\$ 23,004,598		\$ 23,004,598	\$ (8,989,253)		\$ (8,989,253)	\$ 14,015,345		\$ 14,015,345	\$ 142,402,269	\$ -	\$ 142,402,269
Reconciliation of (deficiency) excess of revenues (under) over expenditures and other financial sources (uses):												
Adjustment for prior year encumbrances				\$ (8,989,253)		\$ (8,989,253)	\$ (8,989,253)		\$ (8,989,253)	\$ (8,989,253)		\$ (8,989,253)
Increase in Capital Reserve										62,641,736		62,641,736
Decrease in Capital Reserve	\$ (87,294,637)		\$ (87,294,637)				(87,294,637)		(87,294,637)	(87,294,637)		(87,294,637)
Budgeted fund balance	(29,659,879)		(29,659,879)				(29,659,879)		(29,659,879)	35,067,342		35,067,342
Total	\$ (115,954,810)	\$ -	\$ (115,954,810)	\$ (8,989,253)	\$ -	\$ (8,989,253)	\$ (125,952,769)	\$ -	\$ (125,952,769)	\$ 2,440,175	\$ -	\$ 2,440,175

Concluded

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Special Revenue Fund
Budgetary Basis
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final To Actual
REVENUES:					
State Sources	\$ 22,901,430	\$ 282,367	\$ 23,183,797	\$ 21,077,615	\$ (2,106,182)
Federal Sources	2,379,869	6,656,155	9,036,024	7,585,896	(1,450,128)
Other Sources		49,519	49,519	46,250	(3,269)
Total Revenues	\$ 25,281,299	\$ 6,988,041	\$ 32,269,340	\$ 28,709,761	\$ 3,559,579
EXPENDITURES					
Instruction:					
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 5,393,600	\$ 1,437,319	\$ 6,830,919	\$ 6,139,344	\$ 691,575
Other Salaries for Instruction	3,703,938		3,703,938	3,454,585	249,353
Purchased Professional and Technical Services		258,241	258,241	202,421	55,820
General Supplies	194,200	781,129	975,329	905,168	70,161
Textbooks		20,801	20,801	20,751	50
Other Objects		16,583	16,583	6,014	10,569
Total Instruction	9,291,738	2,514,073	11,805,811	10,728,283	1,077,528
Support Services:					
Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction	140,548	100,000	240,548	187,827	52,721
Salaries of Program Directors	411,842	146,745	558,587	442,491	116,096
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	830,551	1,215,792	2,046,343	2,045,942	401
Salaries of Secretaries and Clerical Assistants	297,121	197,279	494,400	472,352	22,048
Other Salaries	1,219,071	(24,000)	3,645,763	2,103,299	1,542,464
Salaries of Community Parent Involvement Specialists	72,831	5,000	77,831	77,794	37
Salaries of Master Teachers	517,189	24,000	541,189	541,090	99
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	6,318,627	945,420	7,264,047	5,472,633	1,791,414
Purchased Professional - Ed Services - Contracted Pre-K	3,829,840	611,557	4,441,397	3,759,937	681,460
Other Purchased Professional Educational Services	22,800	19,000	41,800	25,800	16,000
Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services	24,000	-	24,000	15,000	9,000
Purchased Professional and Technical Services		585,437	585,437	414,104	171,333
Travel		3,500	3,500	3,255	245
Other Purchased Services		270,665	270,665	94,203	176,462
Contracted Services - Transportation (Between Home and School)	885,800	-	885,800	858,015	27,785
Supplies and Materials	248,575	233,015	481,590	380,000	101,590
Other Objects		104,947	104,947	67,852	37,095
Total Support Services	14,818,795	4,438,357	19,257,152	16,961,594	2,295,558
Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services:					
Instructional Equipment	8,800		8,800		8,800
NonInstructional Equipment	25,000	35,611	60,611	39,558	21,053
Total Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services	33,800	35,611	69,411	39,558	29,853
Total Expenditures	24,144,333	6,988,041	31,132,374	27,729,435	3,402,939
Other Financing Uses:					
Transfer In from General Fund	904,410		904,410	904,410	
Transfer Out to school based budgets (General Fund)	(2,041,376)		(2,041,376)	(1,884,736)	(156,640)
Total Other Financing Uses	(1,136,966)		(1,136,966)	(980,326)	(156,640)
Total Outflows	25,281,299	6,988,041	32,269,340	28,709,761	3,559,579
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Required Supplementary Information
Budget to GAAP Reconciliation
Note to RSI
Year Ended June 30, 2016

Note A - Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenues and Expenditures

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>
Sources/Inflows of Resources		
Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "revenue" from the budgetary comparison schedules (C-1, C-2)	\$ 202,169,948	\$ 28,709,761
Difference - Budget to GAAP:		
Grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that encumbrances, net, are recognized as expenditures, and the related revenue is recognized. Current year		(13,200)
State Aid payments recognized for GAAP statements in the current year, previously recognized for budgetary purposes.	15,930,703	2,031,444
State Aid payments recognized for budgetary purposes, not recognized for GAAP statements until the subsequent year.	<u>(15,817,760)</u>	<u>(2,080,143)</u>
Total revenues as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances - governmental funds. (B-2)	<u>\$ 202,282,891</u>	<u>\$ 28,647,862</u>
Uses/Outflows of Resources		
Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "total outflows" from the budgetary comparison schedule (C-1, C-2)	\$ 200,710,293	\$ 28,709,761
Difference - Budget to GAAP:		
Encumbrances, net for supplies and equipment ordered but not received are reported in the year the order is placed for <i>budgetary</i> purposes, but in the year the supplies are received for <i>financial reporting</i> purposes. Current year		(13,200)
Transfers to and from other funds are presented as outflows of budgetary resources but are not expenditures for financial reporting purposes. Net transfers (outflows) to general fund.		<u>(980,326)</u>
Total expenditures as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances - governmental funds. (B-2)	<u>\$ 200,710,293</u>	<u>\$ 27,716,235</u>

Supplementary Information

School Level Schedules

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
General Fund
Combining Balance Sheet
June 30, 2016

	<u>Operating Fund Fund 11-13</u>	<u>Blended Resource Fund 15</u>	<u>Total General Fund</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 65,796,338	\$ 2,525,263	\$ 68,321,601
Receivable from Other Governments	16,534,421		16,534,421
Interfund Receivable	194		194
Restricted:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	62,641,736		62,641,736
Total Assets	<u>\$ 144,972,689</u>	<u>\$ 2,525,263</u>	<u>\$ 147,497,952</u>
 LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,803,087	\$ 2,525,263	\$ 4,328,350
Accrued Liabilities	760,313		760,313
Total Liabilities	<u>2,563,400</u>	<u>2,525,263</u>	<u>5,088,663</u>
 Fund Balances:			
Restricted for:			
Capital Reserve Account	62,641,736		62,641,736
Excess Surplus-current year	18,846,864		18,846,864
Excess Surplus - Designated for Subsequent Years Expenditures	9,539,313		9,539,313
Assigned to:			
Other Purposes	17,757,293		17,757,293
Designated for Subsequent Years Expenditures	29,250,968		29,250,968
Unassigned:			
General Fund	4,373,115		4,373,115
Total Fund Balances	<u>142,409,289</u>		<u>142,409,289</u>
 Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	 <u>\$ 144,972,689</u>	 <u>\$ 2,525,263</u>	 <u>\$ 147,497,952</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

Government-wide

<u>Resources</u>	<u>Resource Amount</u>	<u>District-wide Blended % of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Expenditures Allocated as a % of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Surplus/ Carryover</u>
General Fund Contribution	\$ 112,919,914	98.22%	\$ 104,492,947	\$ 8,426,967
Restricted Federal Resources:				
Title I, Part A of NCLB	1,616,976	1.41	1,493,546	123,430
IDEA Part B	424,400	0.37	391,190	33,210
Restricted Federal Resources Total	2,041,376	1.78	1,884,736	156,640
Totals	\$ 114,961,290	100.00%	\$ 106,377,683	\$ 8,583,607

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: Anthony V. Ceres

<u>Resources</u>	<u>Resource Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Expenditures Allocated as a % of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Surplus/ Carryover</u>
General Fund Contribution	<u>\$ 8,706,403</u>	<u>97.93%</u>	<u>\$ 8,083,303</u>	<u>\$ 623,100</u>
Restricted Federal Resources:				
Title I, Part A of NCLB	169,827	1.91	157,655	12,172
IDEA Part B	<u>14,250</u>	<u>0.16</u>	<u>13,207</u>	<u>1,043</u>
Restricted Federal Resources Total	<u>184,077</u>	<u>2.07</u>	<u>170,862</u>	<u>13,215</u>
 Totals	 <u><u>\$ 8,890,480</u></u>	 <u><u>100.00%</u></u>	 <u><u>\$ 8,254,165</u></u>	 <u><u>\$ 636,315</u></u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: Edward J. Patten

<u>Resources</u>	<u>Resource Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Expenditures Allocated as a % of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Surplus/ Carryover</u>
General Fund Contribution	\$ 11,050,738	98.31%	\$ 10,381,377	\$ 669,361
Restricted Federal Resources:				
Title I, Part A of NCLB	147,045	1.31	138,334	8,711
IDEA Part B	42,750	0.38	40,127	2,623
Restricted Federal Resources Total	189,795	1.69	178,461	11,334
Totals	<u>\$ 11,240,533</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 10,559,838</u>	<u>\$ 680,695</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: James J. Flynn

<u>Resources</u>	<u>Resource Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Expenditures Allocated as a % of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Surplus/ Carryover</u>
General Fund Contribution	\$ 10,396,061	98.62%	\$ 9,675,358	\$ 720,703
Restricted Federal Resources:				
Title I, Part A of NCLB	103,916	0.99	97,126	6,790
IDEA Part B	41,300	0.39	38,262	3,038
Restricted Federal Resources Total	145,216	1.38	135,388	9,828
Totals	<u>\$ 10,541,277</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 9,810,746</u>	<u>\$ 730,531</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson

<u>Resources</u>	<u>Resource Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Expenditures Allocated as a % of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Surplus/ Carryover</u>
General Fund Contribution	\$ 11,394,157	99.10%	\$ 10,711,667	\$ 682,490
Restricted Federal Resources:				
Title I, Part A of NCLB	89,271	0.78	84,310	4,961
IDEA Part B	14,250	0.12	12,971	1,279
Restricted Federal Resources Total	103,521	0.90	97,281	6,240
Totals	<u>\$ 11,497,678</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 10,808,948</u>	<u>\$ 688,730</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: Robert N. Wilentz

<u>Resources</u>	<u>Resource Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Expenditures Allocated as a % of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Surplus/ Carryover</u>
General Fund Contribution	\$ 11,382,704	98.71%	\$ 10,544,471	\$ 838,233
Restricted Federal Resources:				
Title I, Part A of NCLB	148,671	1.29	137,801	10,870
Restricted Federal Resources Total	148,671	1.29	137,801	10,870
Totals	<u>\$ 11,531,375</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 10,682,272</u>	<u>\$ 849,103</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: McGinnis Middle School

Resources	Resource Amount	% of Total Resources	Total Expenditures Allocated as a % of Total Resources	Total Surplus/ Carryover
General Fund Contribution	\$ 14,034,476	97.47%	\$ 12,727,564	\$ 1,306,912
Restricted Federal Resources:				
Title I, Part A of NCLB	287,817	2.00	261,159	26,658
IDEA Part B	76,200	0.53	69,207	6,993
Restricted Federal Resources Total	364,017	2.53	330,366	33,651
Totals	\$ 14,398,493	100.00%	\$ 13,057,930	\$ 1,340,563

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: Samuel E. Shull Middle School

<u>Resources</u>	<u>Resource Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Expenditures Allocated as a % of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Surplus/ Carryover</u>
General Fund Contribution	\$ 14,863,311	97.50%	\$ 13,626,119	\$ 1,237,192
Restricted Federal Resources:				
Title I, Part A of NCLB	302,462	1.99	278,113	24,349
IDEA Part B	78,400	0.51	71,275	7,125
Restricted Federal Resources Total	380,862	2.50	349,388	31,474
Totals	<u>\$ 15,244,173</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 13,975,507</u>	<u>\$ 1,268,666</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Expenditures Allocated by Resource Type - Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: Perth Amboy High School

<u>Resources</u>	<u>Resource Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Expenditures Allocated as a % of Total Resources</u>	<u>Total Surplus/ Carryover</u>
General Fund Contribution	\$ 31,092,064	98.34%	\$ 28,743,103	\$ 2,348,961
Restricted Federal Resources:				
Title I, Part A of NCLB	367,967	1.16	339,048	28,919
IDEA Part B	157,250	0.50	146,141	11,109
Restricted Federal Resources Total	525,217	1.66	485,189	40,028
Totals	\$ 31,617,281	100.00%	\$ 29,228,292	\$ 2,388,989

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

Government-wide

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION					
Regular Programs - Instruction					
Kindergarten - Salaries of Teachers	\$ 2,977,400		\$ 2,977,400	\$ 2,754,121	\$ 223,279
Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers	19,320,620		19,320,620	17,976,836	1,343,784
Grades 6-8 - Salaries of Teachers	7,492,659		7,492,659	7,061,707	430,952
Grades 9-12 - Salaries of Teachers	11,978,180	\$ (3,000)	11,975,180	11,003,512	971,668
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction					
Other Salaries for Instruction	2,196,801		2,196,801	2,063,978	132,823
Purchased Professional-Educational Services	88,294		88,294	31,601	56,693
Purchased Technical Services	167,900		167,900	139,256	28,644
Other Purchased Services	255,000		255,000	89,806	165,194
General Supplies	2,929,823	(16,000)	2,913,823	2,763,792	150,031
Textbooks	975,918	(60,000)	915,918	791,838	124,080
Other Objects	64,775	18,000	82,775	59,569	23,206
TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION	48,447,370	(61,000)	48,386,370	44,736,016	3,650,354
SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION					
Learning and/or Language Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	1,790,844		1,790,844	1,668,232	122,612
Other Salaries for Instruction	1,756,730		1,756,730	1,740,361	16,369
General Supplies	87,447		87,447	55,515	31,932
Textbooks	9,580		9,580	200	9,380
Other Objects	8,400		8,400	234	8,166
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities	3,653,001		3,653,001	3,464,542	188,459
Behavioral Disabilities					
Salaries of Teachers	345,588		345,588	315,337	30,251
General Supplies	6,250		6,250	2,958	3,292
Total Behavioral Disabilities	351,838		351,838	318,295	33,543
Multiple Disabilities					
Salaries of Teachers	78,029		78,029	78,029	
Other Salaries for Instruction	94,764		94,764	81,824	12,940
Total Multiple Disabilities	172,793		172,793	159,853	12,940
Resource Room/Resource Center:					
Salaries of Teachers	4,767,198		4,767,198	4,319,583	447,615
Other Salaries for Instruction	2,065,091		2,065,091	1,850,398	214,693
General Supplies	38,675		38,675	10,396	28,279
Textbooks	17,602		17,602	8,838	8,764
Total Resource Room/Resource Center	6,888,566		6,888,566	6,189,215	699,351
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION	11,066,198		11,066,198	10,131,905	934,293

Continued

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

Government-wide

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
Bilingual Education - Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 9,390,107		\$ 9,390,107	\$ 8,287,261	\$ 1,102,846
Other Salaries for Instruction	194,710		194,710	181,070	13,640
Purchased Professional-Educational Services	1,650		1,650		1,650
General Supplies	377,940		377,940	350,384	27,556
Textbooks	105,490		105,490	64,863	40,627
Other Objects	9,900		9,900	621	9,279
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction	10,079,797	-	10,079,797	8,884,199	1,195,598
School-Spon. Cocurricular Actvts. - Inst.					
Salaries	182,630		182,630	167,152	15,478
Purchased Services	4,500		4,500	3,507	993
Supplies and Materials	10,000	\$ 15,000	25,000	13,780	11,220
Other Objects	68,500	10,000	78,500	70,839	7,661
Total School-Spon. Cocurricular Actvts. - Inst.	265,630	25,000	290,630	255,278	35,352
School-Spon. Athletics - Instruction					
Salaries	446,900		446,900	407,655	39,245
Purchased Services	94,500		94,500	77,705	16,795
Supplies and Materials	188,500		188,500	139,428	49,072
Other Objects	26,000	15,000	41,000	34,788	6,212
Total School-Spon. Athletics - Instruction	755,900	15,000	770,900	659,576	111,324
Total Instruction	70,614,895	(21,000)	70,593,895	64,666,974	5,926,921
Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work					
Salaries	934,674		934,674	809,709	124,965
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	5,250		5,250	1,421	3,829
Supplies and Materials	19,888		19,888	13,287	6,601
Other Objects	3,399		3,399	2,080	1,319
Total Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work	963,211		963,211	826,497	136,714
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services					
Salaries	1,466,678		1,466,678	1,387,247	79,431
Purchased Professional and Tech Services	11,000		11,000	5,584	5,416
Supplies and Materials	71,836		71,836	62,822	9,014
Other Objects	1,125		1,125		1,125
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services	1,550,639		1,550,639	1,455,653	94,986
Undist. Expend. - Guidance					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	2,556,050		2,556,050	2,348,837	207,213
Other Salaries	20,142		20,142	20,000	142
Purchased Professional - Edu Services	31,075		31,075	5,365	25,710
Other Purchased Prof. and Tech. Services	124,150		124,150	82,684	41,466
Other Purchased Services	7,875		7,875	2,093	5,782
Supplies and Materials	51,606		51,606	36,722	14,884
Other Objects	5,525		5,525	2,250	3,275
Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance	2,796,423		2,796,423	2,497,951	298,472

Continued

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

Government-wide

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Budget Transfers</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Final to Actual</u>
Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library					
Salaries	\$ 900,266		\$ 900,266	\$ 751,560	\$ 148,706
Purchased Professional and Tech Services	14,250		14,250	3,689	10,561
Other Purchased Services	1,500		1,500	896	604
Supplies and Materials	276,767		276,767	245,131	31,636
Other Objects	1,000		1,000	338	662
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library	<u>1,193,783</u>		<u>1,193,783</u>	<u>1,001,614</u>	<u>192,169</u>
Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.					
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	2,975,193	\$ 70,000	3,045,193	2,851,687	193,506
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	1,612,436		1,612,436	1,523,526	88,910
Other Salaries	64,872		64,872	61,815	3,057
Purchased Professional and Tech Services	13,300		13,300	8,172	5,128
Other Purchased Services	16,500		16,500	12,257	4,243
Supplies and Materials	130,665	15,000	145,665	100,019	45,646
Other Objects	36,250		36,250	29,823	6,427
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.	<u>4,849,216</u>	<u>85,000</u>	<u>4,934,216</u>	<u>4,587,299</u>	<u>346,917</u>
Undist. Expend. - Security					
Salaries	2,156,303		2,156,303	1,999,765	156,538
General Supplies	46,025		46,025	24,434	21,591
Total Undist. Expend. - Security	<u>2,202,328</u>		<u>2,202,328</u>	<u>2,024,199</u>	<u>178,129</u>
Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.					
Contr Serv(Oth. than Bet Home & Sch)-Vend	230,000	6,000	236,000	203,107	32,893
Total Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.	<u>230,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>236,000</u>	<u>203,107</u>	<u>32,893</u>
UNALLOCATED BENEFITS					
Social Security Contributions	1,137,843		1,137,843	546,393	591,450
Other Retirement Contributions - Regular	1,384,597		1,384,597	1,069,792	314,805
Health Benefits	27,525,355	(70,000)	27,455,355	27,394,882	60,473
TOTAL UNALLOCATED BENEFITS	<u>30,047,795</u>	<u>(70,000)</u>	<u>29,977,795</u>	<u>29,011,067</u>	<u>966,728</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	<u>30,047,795</u>	<u>(70,000)</u>	<u>29,977,795</u>	<u>29,011,067</u>	<u>966,728</u>
TOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES	<u>43,833,395</u>	<u>21,000</u>	<u>43,854,395</u>	<u>41,607,387</u>	<u>2,247,008</u>
TOTAL GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE	<u>114,448,290</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>114,448,290</u>	<u>106,274,361</u>	<u>8,173,929</u>

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

Government-wide

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Budget Transfers</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Final to Actual</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
Equipment					
Regular Program - Instruction:					
Kindergarten	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Grades 1-5	135,000		135,000	\$ 23,517	111,483
Grades 6-8	68,000		68,000	28,784	39,216
Grades 9-12	300,000		300,000	51,021	248,979
Total Equipment	<u>513,000</u>		<u>513,000</u>	<u>103,322</u>	<u>409,678</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	<u>513,000</u>		<u>513,000</u>	<u>103,322</u>	<u>409,678</u>
Government-wide School Based Expenditures	<u>114,961,290</u>		<u>114,961,290</u>	<u>106,377,683</u>	<u>8,583,607</u>
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfer In	<u>114,961,290</u>		<u>114,961,290</u>	<u>106,377,683</u>	<u>(8,583,607)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>114,961,290</u>		<u>114,961,290</u>	<u>106,377,683</u>	<u>(8,583,607)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Concluded

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Anthony V. Ceres

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION					
Regular Programs - Instruction					
Kindergarten - Salaries of Teachers	\$ 485,745		\$ 485,745	\$ 396,056	\$ 89,689
Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers	2,733,376		2,733,376	2,706,175	27,201
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction					
Other Salaries for Instruction	384,129		384,129	370,359	13,770
Purchased Technical Services	15,000		15,000	13,989	1,011
Other Purchased Services	14,000		14,000	9,992	4,008
General Supplies	208,865		208,865	199,576	9,289
Textbooks	154,834		154,834	102,906	51,928
Other Objects	4,500		4,500	3,367	1,133
TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION	4,000,449		4,000,449	3,802,420	198,029
SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION					
Resource Room/Resource Center:					
Salaries of Teachers	326,162		326,162	294,780	31,382
Other Salaries for Instruction	234,949		234,949	190,137	44,812
General Supplies	10,000		10,000	2,291	7,709
Textbooks	9,502		9,502	8,838	664
Total Resource Room/Resource Center	580,613		580,613	496,046	84,567
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION	580,613		580,613	496,046	84,567
Bilingual Education - Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	779,683		779,683	566,309	213,374
Other Salaries for Instruction	54,643		54,643	53,875	768
General Supplies	42,000		42,000	39,415	2,585
Textbooks	64,236		64,236	49,611	14,625
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction	940,562		940,562	709,210	231,352
Total Instruction	5,521,624		5,521,624	5,007,676	513,948
Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work					
Salaries	119,038	\$ (175)	118,863	114,130	4,733
Total Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work	119,038	(175)	118,863	114,130	4,733
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services					
Salaries	144,269	175	144,444	144,440	4
Supplies and Materials	5,000		5,000	4,993	7
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services	149,269	175	149,444	149,433	11
Undist. Expend. - Guidance					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	96,773		96,773	56,600	40,173
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	2,500		2,500	1,985	515
Supplies and Materials	2,500		2,500	2,346	154
Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance	101,773		101,773	60,931	40,842

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Anthony V. Ceres

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library					
Salaries	\$ 57,240		\$ 57,240	\$ 55,100	\$ 2,140
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	4,000		4,000		4,000
Supplies and Materials	27,500		27,500	26,227	1,273
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library	88,740		88,740	81,327	7,413
Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.					
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	262,577		262,577	254,929	
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	125,913		125,913	116,657	9,256
Supplies and Materials	12,000		12,000	7,870	4,130
Other Objects	3,500		3,500	3,500	
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.	403,990		403,990	382,956	13,386
Undist. Expend. - Security					
Salaries	97,224		97,224	72,008	25,216
General Supplies	3,000		3,000	1,970	1,030
Total Undist. Expend. - Security	100,224		100,224	73,978	26,246
Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.					
Contr Serv(Oth. than Bet Home & Sch)-Vend	4,000		4,000		4,000
Total Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.	4,000		4,000		4,000
UNALLOCATED BENEFITS					
Social Security Contributions	92,546		92,546	86,550	5,996
Other Retirement Contributions - Regular	126,476		126,476	114,384	12,092
Health Benefits	2,182,800		2,182,800	2,182,800	
TOTAL UNALLOCATED BENEFITS	2,401,822		2,401,822	2,383,734	18,088
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	2,401,822		2,401,822	2,383,734	18,088
TOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES	3,368,856		3,368,856	3,246,489	114,719
TOTAL GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE	8,890,480		8,890,480	8,254,165	628,667
School Based Expenditures	8,890,480		8,890,480	8,254,165	628,667
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfer In	8,890,480		8,890,480	8,254,165	(636,315)
Total Other Financing Sources	8,890,480		8,890,480	8,254,165	(636,315)
Excess (Deficiency) of Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	-		-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	-		-	-	-
Fund Balance, June 30	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Concluded

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: Edward J. Patten

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION					
Regular Programs - Instruction					
Kindergarten - Salaries of Teachers	\$ 588,315		\$ 588,315	\$ 571,025	\$ 17,290
Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers	3,513,604		3,513,604	3,210,518	303,086
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction					
Other Salaries for Instruction	524,580		524,580	498,741	25,839
Purchased Professional-Educational Services	21,000		21,000	14,650	6,350
Purchased Technical Services	5,800		5,800	4,614	1,186
Other Purchased Services	13,000		13,000		13,000
General Supplies	363,666		363,666	320,745	42,921
Textbooks	46,080		46,080	44,256	1,824
Other Objects	8,688		8,688	7,512	1,176
TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION	5,084,733		5,084,733	4,672,061	412,672
SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION					
Learning and/or Language Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	88,189		88,189	85,188	3,001
Other Salaries for Instruction	106,308	\$ (2,715)	103,593	101,410	2,183
General Supplies	10,235		10,235	4,781	5,454
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities	204,732	(2,715)	202,017	191,379	10,638
Behavioral Disabilities					
Salaries of Teachers	72,398	2,715	75,113	75,112	1
Total Behavioral Disabilities	72,398	2,715	75,113	75,112	1
Resource Room/Resource Center:					
Salaries of Teachers	421,208	(17,375)	403,833	388,830	15,003
Other Salaries for Instruction	338,141	3,065	341,206	341,202	4
General Supplies	2,400		2,400	1,153	1,247
Total Resource Room/Resource Center	761,749	(14,310)	747,439	731,185	16,254
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION	1,038,879	(14,310)	1,024,569	997,676	26,893
Bilingual Education - Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	940,635	14,310	954,945	954,940	5
Other Salaries for Instruction	9,264		9,264	9,187	77
General Supplies	33,871		33,871	22,794	11,077
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction	983,770	14,310	998,080	986,921	11,159
Total Instruction	7,107,382		7,107,382	6,656,658	450,724
Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work					
Salaries	155,873		155,873	151,880	3,993
Supplies and Materials	1,500		1,500	524	976
Total Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work	157,373		157,373	152,404	4,969

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Edward J. Patten

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services					
Salaries	\$ 140,648		\$ 140,648	\$ 136,490	\$ 4,158
Supplies and Materials	4,886		4,886	4,723	163
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services	145,534		145,534	141,213	4,321
Undist. Expend. - Guidance					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	64,872	\$ 1,450	66,322	66,318	4
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	2,775	(1,450)	1,325	1,095	230
Supplies and Materials	3,187		3,187	2,912	275
Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance	70,834	-	70,834	70,325	509
Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library					
Salaries	90,683		90,683	86,389	4,294
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	2,000		2,000	2,000	
Supplies and Materials	16,357		16,357	12,789	3,568
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library	109,040		109,040	101,178	7,862
Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.					
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	271,322		271,322	263,419	7,903
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	182,233		182,233	166,408	15,825
Other Purchased Services	16,500		16,500	12,257	4,243
Supplies and Materials	15,530		15,530	8,798	6,732
Other Objects				(50)	50
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.	485,585		485,585	450,832	34,753
Undist. Expend. - Security					
Salaries	102,964		102,964	97,660	5,304
General Supplies	2,000		2,000	840	1,160
Total Undist. Expend. - Security	104,964		104,964	98,500	6,464

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Edward J. Patten

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
UNALLOCATED BENEFITS					
Social Security Contributions	\$ 130,182		\$ 130,182	\$ 103,497	\$ 26,685
Other Retirement Contributions - Regular	165,239		165,239	115,231	50,008
Health Benefits	2,696,400		2,696,400	2,670,000	26,400
TOTAL UNALLOCATED BENEFITS	<u>2,991,821</u>		<u>2,991,821</u>	<u>2,888,728</u>	<u>103,093</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	<u>2,991,821</u>		<u>2,991,821</u>	<u>2,888,728</u>	<u>103,093</u>
TOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES	<u>4,065,151</u>		<u>4,065,151</u>	<u>3,903,180</u>	<u>161,971</u>
TOTAL GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE	<u>11,172,533</u>		<u>11,172,533</u>	<u>10,559,838</u>	<u>612,695</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
Equipment					
Regular Program - Instruction:					
Grades 1-5	68,000		68,000		68,000
Total Equipment	<u>68,000</u>		<u>68,000</u>		<u>68,000</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	<u>68,000</u>		<u>68,000</u>		<u>68,000</u>
School Based Expenditures	<u>11,240,533</u>		<u>11,240,533</u>	<u>10,559,838</u>	<u>680,695</u>
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfer In	11,240,533		11,240,533	10,559,838	(680,695)
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>11,240,533</u>		<u>11,240,533</u>	<u>10,559,838</u>	<u>(680,695)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Concluded

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: James J. Flynn

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION					
Regular Programs - Instruction					
Kindergarten - Salaries of Teachers	\$ 737,707		\$ 737,707	\$ 666,047	\$ 71,660
Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers	3,257,841		3,257,841	3,013,988	243,853
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction					
Other Salaries for Instruction	445,070		445,070	423,428	21,642
Purchased Technical Services	10,000		10,000	9,300	700
Other Purchased Services	14,000		14,000	7,006	6,994
General Supplies	393,149	\$ (16,000)	377,149	373,833	3,316
Textbooks	71,205		71,205	66,922	4,283
Other Objects	3,000	10,000	13,000	8,408	4,592
TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION	4,931,972	(6,000)	4,925,972	4,568,932	357,040
SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION					
Learning and/or Language Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	263,239		263,239	244,872	18,367
Other Salaries for Instruction	210,671		210,671	209,411	1,260
General Supplies	24,200		24,200	14,365	9,835
Textbooks	580		580	200	380
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities	498,690		498,690	468,848	29,842
Behavioral Disabilities					
Salaries of Teachers	83,859	4,650	88,509	88,484	25
General Supplies	2,200		2,200		2,200
Total Behavioral Disabilities	86,059	4,650	90,709	88,484	2,225
Resource Room/Resource Center:					
Salaries of Teachers	200,181		200,181	197,517	2,664
Other Salaries for Instruction	229,200	(4,650)	224,550	209,654	14,896
General Supplies	3,000		3,000	441	2,559
Total Resource Room/Resource Center	432,381	(4,650)	427,731	407,612	20,119
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION	1,017,130		1,017,130	964,944	52,186
Bilingual Education - Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	563,337		563,337	532,004	31,333
Other Salaries for Instruction		825	825	810	15
General Supplies	54,700		54,700	53,399	1,301
Textbooks	10,000	(825)	9,175	9,152	23
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction	628,037		628,037	595,365	32,672
Total Instruction	6,577,139	(6,000)	6,571,139	6,129,241	441,898
Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work					
Salaries	60,950		60,950	59,780	1,170
Total Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work	60,950		60,950	59,780	1,170

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: James J. Flynn

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services					
Salaries	\$ 146,451		\$ 146,451	\$ 135,939	\$ 10,512
Supplies and Materials	4,300		4,300	3,493	807
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services	150,751		150,751	139,432	11,319
Undist. Expend. - Guidance					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	94,075		94,075	89,295	4,780
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	2,000		2,000	1,785	215
Supplies and Materials	3,000		3,000	2,194	806
Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance	99,075		99,075	93,274	5,801
Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library					
Salaries	68,529		68,529	64,297	4,232
Supplies and Materials	11,500		11,500	11,500	
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library	80,029		80,029	75,797	4,232
Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.					
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	283,177		283,177	231,204	51,973
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	177,196		177,196	172,489	4,707
Supplies and Materials	6,000		6,000	5,978	22
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.	466,373		466,373	409,671	56,702
Undist. Expend. - Security					
Salaries	84,984		84,984	83,987	997
General Supplies	2,000		2,000	1,848	152
Total Undist. Expend. - Security	86,984		86,984	85,835	1,149
UNALLOCATED BENEFITS					
Social Security Contributions	94,763		94,763	5,543	89,220
Other Retirement Contributions - Regular	152,413		152,413	112,173	40,240
Health Benefits	2,772,800		2,772,800	2,700,000	72,800
TOTAL UNALLOCATED BENEFITS	3,019,976		3,019,976	2,817,716	202,260
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	3,019,976		3,019,976	2,817,716	202,260
TOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES	3,964,138	\$ 6,000	3,970,138	3,681,505	288,633
TOTAL GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE	10,541,277	-	10,541,277	9,810,746	730,531

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: James J. Flynn

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
School Based Expenditures	\$ 10,541,277		\$ 10,541,277	\$ 9,810,746	\$ 730,531
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfer In	10,541,277		10,541,277	9,810,746	(730,531)
Total Other Financing Sources	10,541,277		10,541,277	9,810,746	(730,531)
Excess (Deficiency) of Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, June 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Concluded

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION					
Regular Programs - Instruction					
Kindergarten - Salaries of Teachers	\$ 643,713	\$ (14,750)	\$ 628,963	\$ 612,315	\$ 16,648
Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers	2,864,452	12,400	2,876,852	2,876,832	20
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction					
Other Salaries for Instruction	412,012	2,350	414,362	414,358	4
Purchased Professional-Educational Services	4,200		4,200	2,000	2,200
Purchased Technical Services	26,250		26,250	21,601	4,649
Other Purchased Services	114,000		114,000	5,600	108,400
General Supplies	461,346		461,346	457,986	3,360
Textbooks	150,000		150,000	129,764	20,236
Other Objects	2,437		2,437	1,728	709
TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION	4,678,410	-	4,678,410	4,522,184	156,226
SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION					
Learning and/or Language Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	352,244		352,244	339,676	12,568
Other Salaries for Instruction	295,112		295,112	283,130	11,982
General Supplies	5,250		5,250	3,391	1,859
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities	652,606		652,606	626,197	26,409
Resource Room/Resource Center:					
Salaries of Teachers	302,047		302,047	269,026	33,021
Other Salaries for Instruction	262,597		262,597	200,651	61,946
General Supplies	3,375		3,375		3,375
Total Resource Room/Resource Center	568,019		568,019	469,677	98,342
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION	1,220,625		1,220,625	1,095,874	124,751
Bilingual Education - Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	1,211,006		1,211,006	1,151,883	59,123
Other Salaries for Instruction	47,831		47,831	40,890	6,941
Purchased Professional-Educational Services	1,650		1,650		1,650
General Supplies	75,250		75,250	72,561	2,689
Textbooks	754		754	754	
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction	1,336,491		1,336,491	1,266,088	70,403
Total Instruction	7,235,526		7,235,526	6,884,146	351,380
Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work					
Salaries	124,236		124,236	122,736	1,500
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	750		750		750
Supplies and Materials	2,250		2,250	1,258	992
Other Objects	514		514		514
Total Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work	127,750		127,750	123,994	3,756

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services					
Salaries	\$ 175,146		\$ 175,146	\$ 121,308	\$ 53,838
Supplies and Materials	7,500		7,500	6,628	872
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services	182,646		182,646	127,936	54,710
Undist. Expend. - Guidance					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	83,859	\$ 1,260	85,119	85,118	1
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	1,800	(1,260)	540	500	40
Other Purchased Prof. and Tech. Services	900		900		900
Other Purchased Services	1,500		1,500		1,500
Supplies and Materials	4,669		4,669	2,940	1,729
Other Objects	525		525		525
Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance	93,253		93,253	88,558	4,695
Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./Sch. Library					
Salaries	63,070		63,070	62,752	318
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	3,000		3,000		3,000
Supplies and Materials	27,660		27,660	26,658	1,002
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./Sch. Library	93,730		93,730	89,410	4,320
Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.					
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	262,115		262,115	255,731	6,384
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	143,578	(2,000)	141,578	117,717	23,861
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	1,500		1,500		1,500
Supplies and Materials	14,875		14,875	11,211	3,664
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.	422,068	(2,000)	420,068	384,659	35,409
Undist. Expend. - Security					
Salaries	95,184	2,000	97,184	97,106	78
General Supplies	2,000		2,000	1,125	875
Total Undist. Expend. - Security	97,184	2,000	99,184	98,231	953
UNALLOCATED BENEFITS					
Social Security Contributions	127,141		127,141	3,759	123,382
Other Retirement Contributions - Regular	178,525		178,525	108,255	70,270
Health Benefits	2,921,855		2,921,855	2,900,000	21,855
TOTAL UNALLOCATED BENEFITS	3,227,521		3,227,521	3,012,014	215,507
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	3,227,521		3,227,521	3,012,014	215,507

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Dr. Herbert N. Richardson

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.					
Contr Serv(Oth. than Bet Home & Sch)-Vend	\$ 8,000		\$ 8,000		\$ 8,000
Total Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.	8,000		8,000		8,000
TOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES	4,252,152		4,252,152	\$ 3,924,802	327,350
TOTAL GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE	11,487,678		11,487,678	10,808,948	678,730
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
Equipment					
Regular Program - Instruction:					
Kindergarten	10,000		10,000		10,000
Total Equipment	10,000		10,000		10,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,000		10,000		10,000
School Based Expenditures	11,497,678		11,497,678	10,808,948	688,730
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfer In	11,497,678		11,497,678	10,808,948	(688,730)
Total Other Financing Sources	11,497,678		11,497,678	10,808,948	(688,730)
Excess (Deficiency) of Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, June 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Concluded

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Robert N. Wilentz

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION					
Regular Programs - Instruction					
Kindergarten - Salaries of Teachers	\$ 521,920		\$ 521,920	\$ 508,678	\$ 13,242
Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers	3,813,739		3,813,739	3,577,924	235,815
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction					
Other Salaries for Instruction	349,182		349,182	313,901	35,281
Purchased Professional-Educational Services	7,500		7,500	7,500	7,500
Purchased Technical Services	32,875		32,875	17,200	15,675
Other Purchased Services	13,000		13,000	11,074	1,926
General Supplies	249,300		249,300	245,599	3,701
Textbooks	213,375		213,375	212,111	1,264
Other Objects	10,525		10,525	900	9,625
TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION	5,211,416		5,211,416	4,887,387	324,029
SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION					
Learning and/or Language Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	80,503	\$ (575)	79,928	78,475	1,453
Other Salaries for Instruction	-	575	575	575	-
General Supplies	10,387		10,387	726	9,661
Other Objects	2,025		2,025	2,025	2,025
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities	92,915	-	92,915	79,776	13,139
Resource Room/Resource Center:					
Salaries of Teachers	401,879		401,879	390,076	11,803
Other Salaries for Instruction	495,871		495,871	409,720	86,151
General Supplies	10,850		10,850	10,850	10,850
Total Resource Room/Resource Center	908,600		908,600	799,796	108,804
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION	1,001,515		1,001,515	879,572	121,943
Bilingual Education - Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	1,062,253		1,062,253	1,021,103	41,150
Other Salaries for Instruction	82,972		82,972	76,309	6,663
General Supplies	59,911		59,911	57,181	2,730
Other Objects	9,900		9,900	621	9,279
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction	1,215,036		1,215,036	1,155,214	59,822
Total Instruction	7,427,967		7,427,967	6,922,173	505,794
Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work					
Salaries	144,712		144,712	140,400	4,312
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	4,500		4,500	1,421	3,079
Supplies and Materials	8,625		8,625	6,863	1,762
Total Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work	157,837		157,837	148,684	9,153
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services					
Salaries	133,011		133,011	132,394	617
Supplies and Materials	7,500		7,500	4,354	3,146
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services	140,511		140,511	136,748	3,763

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Robert N. Wilentz

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
Undist. Expend. - Guidance					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	\$ 95,775		\$ 95,775	\$ 91,250	\$ 4,525
Other Purchased Prof. and Tech. Services	5,400		5,400	3,695	1,705
Supplies and Materials	10,275		10,275	3,302	6,973
Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance	<u>111,450</u>		<u>111,450</u>	<u>98,247</u>	<u>13,203</u>
Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./Sch. Library					
Salaries	94,075		94,075	91,250	2,825
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	2,250		2,250	489	1,761
Supplies and Materials	29,250		29,250	29,049	201
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./Sch. Library	<u>125,575</u>		<u>125,575</u>	<u>120,788</u>	<u>4,787</u>
Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.					
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	246,286		246,286	239,113	7,173
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	157,486		157,486	148,601	8,885
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	300		300		300
Supplies and Materials	24,750		24,750	24,435	315
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.	<u>428,822</u>		<u>428,822</u>	<u>412,149</u>	<u>16,673</u>
Undist. Expend. - Security					
Salaries	98,432		98,432	81,891	16,541
General Supplies	5,000		5,000	4,925	75
Total Undist. Expend. - Security	<u>103,432</u>		<u>103,432</u>	<u>86,816</u>	<u>16,616</u>
Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.					
Contr Serv(Oth. than Bet Home & Sch)-Vend	8,000		8,000		8,000
Total Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.	<u>8,000</u>		<u>8,000</u>		<u>8,000</u>
UNALLOCATED BENEFITS					
Social Security Contributions	127,171		127,171	5,668	121,503
Other Retirement Contributions - Regular	145,910		145,910	112,447	33,463
Health Benefits	2,702,700		2,702,700	2,629,185	73,515
TOTAL UNALLOCATED BENEFITS	<u>2,975,781</u>		<u>2,975,781</u>	<u>2,747,300</u>	<u>228,481</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	<u>2,975,781</u>		<u>2,975,781</u>	<u>2,747,300</u>	<u>228,481</u>
TOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES	<u>4,051,408</u>		<u>4,051,408</u>	<u>3,750,732</u>	<u>300,676</u>
TOTAL GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE	<u>11,479,375</u>		<u>11,479,375</u>	<u>10,672,905</u>	<u>806,470</u>

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Robert N. Wilentz

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Budget Transfers</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Final to Actual</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
Equipment					
Regular Program - Instruction:					
Grades 1-5		\$ 52,000	\$ 52,000	\$ 9,367	\$ 42,633
Special Education - Instruction:					
Undist.Expend.-Support Serv. - Inst. Staff Services	\$ 52,000	(52,000)			
Total Equipment	<u>52,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>52,000</u>	<u>9,367</u>	<u>42,633</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	<u>52,000</u>		<u>52,000</u>	<u>9,367</u>	<u>42,633</u>
School Based Expenditures	<u>11,531,375</u>		<u>11,531,375</u>	<u>10,682,272</u>	<u>849,103</u>
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfer In	<u>11,531,375</u>		<u>11,531,375</u>	<u>10,682,272</u>	<u>(849,103)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>11,531,375</u>		<u>11,531,375</u>	<u>10,682,272</u>	<u>(849,103)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Concluded

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: McGinnis Middle School

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION					
Regular Programs - Instruction					
Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers	\$ 994,810		\$ 994,810	\$ 826,197	\$ 168,613
Grades 6-8 - Salaries of Teachers	3,849,991		3,849,991	3,593,014	256,977
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction					
Other Salaries for Instruction	79,128		79,128	42,421	36,707
Purchased Professional-Educational Services	55,594		55,594	14,951	40,643
Purchased Technical Services	7,500		7,500	6,423	1,077
Other Purchased Services	50,000		50,000	21,395	28,605
General Supplies	288,198		288,198	288,030	168
Textbooks	40,000		40,000	40,000	-
Other Objects	20,000		20,000	15,075	4,925
TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION	5,385,221		5,385,221	4,847,506	537,715
SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION					
Learning and/or Language Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	178,027		178,027	176,186	1,841
Other Salaries for Instruction	309,812		309,812	308,454	1,358
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities	487,839		487,839	484,640	3,199
Behavioral Disabilities					
Salaries of Teachers		\$ 7,175	7,175	7,175	-
Total Behavioral Disabilities	-	7,175	7,175	7,175	-
Multiple Disabilities					
Salaries of Teachers	78,029		78,029	78,029	
Other Salaries for Instruction	94,764	(7,175)	87,589	81,824	5,765
Total Multiple Disabilities	172,793	(7,175)	165,618	159,853	5,765
Resource Room/Resource Center:					
Salaries of Teachers	916,582		916,582	823,302	93,280
Other Salaries for Instruction	91,002		91,002	84,900	6,102
Total Resource Room/Resource Center	1,007,584		1,007,584	908,202	99,382
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION	1,668,216		1,668,216	1,559,870	108,346
Bilingual Education - Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	1,394,284		1,394,284	1,180,776	213,508
General Supplies	82,271		82,271	80,600	1,671
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction	1,476,555		1,476,555	1,261,376	215,179
School-Spon. Cocurricular Actvts. - Inst.					
Salaries	34,500		34,500	32,930	1,570
Total School-Spon. Cocurricular Actvts. - Inst.	34,500		34,500	32,930	1,570
School-Spon. Athletics - Instruction					
Salaries	34,900		34,900	18,900	16,000
Purchased Services	19,500		19,500	3,500	16,000
Supplies and Materials	20,000		20,000	17,825	2,175
Other Objects	5,000		5,000	1,379	3,621
Total School-Spon. Athletics - Instruction	79,400		79,400	41,604	37,796
Total Instruction	8,643,892		8,643,892	7,743,286	900,606

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: McGinnis Middle School

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work					
Salaries	\$ 59,890	\$ (12,220)	\$ 47,670	\$ 7,000	\$ 40,670
Supplies and Materials	6,750		6,750	4,643	2,107
Other Objects	1,500		1,500	1,260	240
Total Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work	<u>68,140</u>	<u>(12,220)</u>	<u>55,920</u>	<u>12,903</u>	<u>43,017</u>
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services					
Salaries	147,440	12,220	159,660	159,660	
Supplies and Materials	10,000		10,000	9,979	21
Other Objects	1,125		1,125		1,125
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services	<u>158,565</u>	<u>12,220</u>	<u>170,785</u>	<u>169,639</u>	<u>1,146</u>
Undist. Expend. - Guidance					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	443,069		443,069	287,168	155,901
Other Purchased Services	3,375		3,375		3,375
Supplies and Materials	6,000		6,000	4,370	1,630
Other Objects	2,000		2,000		2,000
Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance	<u>454,444</u>		<u>454,444</u>	<u>291,538</u>	<u>162,906</u>
Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./Sch. Library					
Salaries	131,546		131,546	92,882	38,664
Supplies and Materials	25,000		25,000	24,998	2
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./Sch. Library	<u>156,546</u>		<u>156,546</u>	<u>117,880</u>	<u>38,666</u>
Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.					
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	488,843		558,843	558,507	336
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	169,246		169,246	162,375	6,871
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	9,500		9,500	8,172	1,328
Supplies and Materials	8,010		8,010	7,009	1,001
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.	<u>675,599</u>		<u>745,599</u>	<u>736,063</u>	<u>9,536</u>
Undist. Expend. - Security					
Salaries	368,830		368,830	356,367	12,463
General Supplies	8,000		8,000	2,323	5,677
Total Undist. Expend. - Security	<u>376,830</u>		<u>376,830</u>	<u>358,690</u>	<u>18,140</u>
Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.					
Contr Serv(Oth. than Bet Home & Sch)-Vend	30,000		30,000	27,524	2,476
Total Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.	<u>30,000</u>		<u>30,000</u>	<u>27,524</u>	<u>2,476</u>

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: McGinnis Middle School

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
UNALLOCATED BENEFITS					
Social Security Contributions	\$ 116,260		\$ 116,260	\$ 13,931	\$ 102,329
Other Retirement Contributions - Regular	153,117		153,117	130,592	22,525
Health Benefits	3,497,100		3,427,100	3,427,100	
TOTAL UNALLOCATED BENEFITS	<u>3,766,477</u>		<u>3,696,477</u>	<u>3,571,623</u>	<u>124,854</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	<u>3,766,477</u>		<u>3,696,477</u>	<u>3,571,623</u>	<u>124,854</u>
TOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES	<u>5,686,601</u>		<u>5,686,601</u>	<u>5,285,860</u>	<u>400,741</u>
TOTAL GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE	<u>14,330,493</u>		<u>14,330,493</u>	<u>13,029,146</u>	<u>1,301,347</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
Equipment					
Regular Program - Instruction: Grades 6-8	68,000		68,000	28,784	39,216
Total Equipment	<u>68,000</u>		<u>68,000</u>	<u>28,784</u>	<u>39,216</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	<u>68,000</u>		<u>68,000</u>	<u>28,784</u>	<u>39,216</u>
School Based Expenditures	<u>14,398,493</u>		<u>14,398,493</u>	<u>13,057,930</u>	<u>1,340,563</u>
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfer In	14,398,493		14,398,493	13,057,930	(1,340,563)
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>14,398,493</u>		<u>14,398,493</u>	<u>13,057,930</u>	<u>(1,340,563)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Concluded

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Samuel E. Shuff Middle School

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION					
Regular Programs - Instruction					
Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers	\$ 2,142,798		\$ 2,142,798	\$ 1,765,202	\$ 377,596
Grades 6-8 - Salaries of Teachers	3,642,668	\$ (770)	3,641,898	3,468,692	173,206
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction					
Other Salaries for Instruction	-	770	770	770	-
Purchased Technical Services	70,475		70,475	66,129	4,346
Other Purchased Services	10,000		10,000	8,931	1,069
General Supplies	325,299		325,299	316,199	9,100
Textbooks	10,000		10,000	6,663	3,337
Other Objects	5,625		5,625	5,622	3
TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION	6,206,865		6,206,865	5,638,208	568,657
SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION					
Learning and/or Language Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	189,687		189,687	185,550	4,137
Other Salaries for Instruction	148,952		148,952	145,689	3,263
General Supplies	30,375		30,375	27,307	3,068
Textbooks	6,000		6,000	-	6,000
Other Objects	3,375		3,375	-	3,375
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities	378,389		378,389	358,546	19,843
Resource Room/Resource Center:					
Salaries of Teachers	1,143,506	(6,700)	1,136,806	908,943	227,863
Other Salaries for Instruction	356,268	6,700	362,968	362,957	11
General Supplies	5,000		5,000	3,500	1,500
Total Resource Room/Resource Center	1,504,774	-	1,504,774	1,275,400	229,374
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION	1,883,163	-	1,883,163	1,633,946	249,217
Bilingual Education - Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	1,217,277		1,217,277	1,059,311	157,966
General Supplies	21,500		21,500	20,360	1,140
Textbooks	12,000		12,000	-	12,000
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction	1,250,777		1,250,777	1,079,671	171,106
School-Spon. Cocurricular Actvts. - Inst.					
Salaries	18,000		18,000	14,455	3,545
Total School-Spon. Cocurricular Actvts. - Inst.	18,000		18,000	14,455	3,545
School-Spon. Athletics - Instruction					
Salaries	50,000		50,000	28,975	21,025
Purchased Services	3,000		3,000	2,350	650
Supplies and Materials	15,000		15,000	5,858	9,142
Other Objects	1,000		1,000	779	221
Total School-Spon. Athletics - Instruction	69,000		69,000	37,962	31,038
Total Instruction	9,427,805		9,427,805	8,404,242	1,023,563

Continued

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: Samuel E. Shull Middle School

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work					
Salaries	\$ 66,220		\$ 66,220	\$ 61,726	\$ 4,494
Supplies and Materials	763		763	-	763
Other Objects	1,385		1,385	820	565
Total Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work	<u>68,368</u>		<u>68,368</u>	<u>62,546</u>	<u>5,822</u>
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services					
Salaries	162,887		162,887	150,745	12,142
Supplies and Materials	7,650		7,650	7,213	437
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services	<u>170,537</u>		<u>170,537</u>	<u>157,958</u>	<u>12,579</u>
Undist. Expend. - Guidance					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	402,535		402,535	388,570	13,965
Other Salaries	20,142		20,142	20,000	142
Other Purchased Prof. and Tech. Services	2,850		2,850	2,369	481
Supplies and Materials	14,475		14,475	12,692	1,783
Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance	<u>440,002</u>		<u>440,002</u>	<u>423,631</u>	<u>16,371</u>
Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library					
Salaries	45,448	\$ 15	45,463	45,459	4
Supplies and Materials	92,500	(15)	92,485	66,988	25,497
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library	<u>137,948</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>137,948</u>	<u>112,447</u>	<u>25,501</u>

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Samuel E. Shull Middle School

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.					
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	\$ 443,349	\$ (2,000)	\$ 441,349	\$ 430,435	\$ 10,914
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	151,762	2,000	153,762	153,762	-
Supplies and Materials	29,500		29,500	68	29,432
Other Objects	6,750		6,750	6,420	330
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.	631,361	-	631,361	590,685	40,676
Undist. Expend. - Security					
Salaries	316,075		316,075	280,418	35,657
General Supplies	6,025		6,025	3,848	2,177
Total Undist. Expend. - Security	322,100		322,100	284,266	37,834
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
Equipment					
Regular Program - Instruction: Grades 1-5	15,000		15,000	14,150	850
Total Equipment	15,000		15,000	14,150	850
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	15,000		15,000	14,150	850
Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.					
Contr Serv(Oth. than Bet Home & Sch)-Vend	30,000		30,000	27,316	2,684
Total Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.	30,000		30,000	27,316	2,684
UNALLOCATED BENEFITS					
Social Security Contributions	117,782		117,782	15,884	101,898
Other Retirement Contributions - Regular	134,770		134,770	133,882	888
Health Benefits	3,748,500		3,748,500	3,748,500	
TOTAL UNALLOCATED BENEFITS	4,001,052		4,001,052	3,898,266	102,786
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	4,001,052		4,001,052	3,898,266	102,786
TOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES	5,816,368		5,816,368	5,571,265	245,103
TOTAL GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE	15,244,173		15,244,173	13,975,507	1,268,666
School Based Expenditures	15,244,173		15,244,173	13,975,507	1,268,666
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfer In	15,244,173		15,244,173	13,975,507	(1,268,666)
Total Other Financing Sources	15,244,173		15,244,173	13,975,507	(1,268,666)
Excess (Deficiency) of Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, June 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Concluded

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: Perth Amboy High School

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION					
Regular Programs - Instruction					
Grades 9-12 - Salaries of Teachers	\$ 11,978,180	\$ (3,000)	\$ 11,975,180	\$ 11,003,512	\$ 971,668
Regular Programs - Undistributed Instruction					
Other Salaries for Instruction	2,700		2,700		2,700
Other Purchased Services	27,000		27,000	25,809	1,191
General Supplies	640,000		640,000	561,825	78,175
Textbooks	290,424	(60,000)	230,424	189,216	41,208
Other Objects	10,000	8,000	18,000	16,957	1,043
TOTAL REGULAR PROGRAMS - INSTRUCTION	12,948,304	(55,000)	12,893,304	11,797,319	1,095,985
SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION					
Learning and/or Language Disabilities:					
Salaries of Teachers	638,955	(6,000)	632,955	558,285	74,670
Other Salaries for Instruction	685,875	6,000	691,875	691,693	182
General Supplies	7,000		7,000	4,945	2,055
Textbooks	3,000		3,000		3,000
Other Objects	3,000		3,000	234	2,766
Total Learning and/or Language Disabilities	1,337,830	-	1,337,830	1,255,157	82,673
Behavioral Disabilities					
Salaries of Teachers	189,331		189,331	144,566	44,765
General Supplies	4,050		4,050	2,958	1,092
Total Behavioral Disabilities	193,381		193,381	147,524	45,857
Resource Room/Resource Center:					
Salaries of Teachers	1,055,633		1,055,633	1,047,110	8,523
Other Salaries for Instruction	57,063		57,063	51,178	5,885
General Supplies	4,050		4,050	3,011	1,039
Textbooks	8,100		8,100		8,100
Total Resource Room/Resource Center	1,124,846		1,124,846	1,101,299	23,547
TOTAL SPECIAL EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION	2,656,057		2,656,057	2,503,980	152,077
Bilingual Education - Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	2,221,632		2,221,632	1,820,936	400,696
General Supplies	8,437		8,437	4,075	4,362
Textbooks	18,500		18,500	5,346	13,154
Total Bilingual Education - Instruction	2,248,569		2,248,569	1,830,357	418,212
School-Spon. Cocurricular Actvts. - Inst.					
Salaries	130,130		130,130	119,767	10,363
Purchased Services	4,500		4,500	3,507	993
Supplies and Materials	10,000	15,000	25,000	13,780	11,220
Other Objects	68,500	10,000	78,500	70,839	7,661
Total School-Spon. Cocurricular Actvts. - Inst.	213,130	25,000	238,130	207,893	30,237

Continued

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: Perth Amboy High School

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Budget Transfers</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Final to Actual</u>
School-Spon. Athletics - Instruction					
Salaries	\$ 362,000		\$ 362,000	\$ 359,780	\$ 2,220
Purchased Services	72,000		72,000	71,855	145
Supplies and Materials	153,500		153,500	115,745	37,755
Other Objects	20,000	\$ 15,000	35,000	32,630	2,370
Total School-Spon. Athletics - Instruction	607,500	15,000	622,500	580,010	42,490
Total Instruction	18,673,560	(15,000)	18,658,560	16,919,559	1,739,001
Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work					
Salaries	203,755		203,755	152,058	51,697
Total Undistributed Expend. - Attend. & Social Work	203,755		203,755	152,058	51,697
Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services					
Salaries	416,826		416,826	406,271	10,555
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	11,000		11,000	5,584	5,416
Supplies and Materials	25,000		25,000	21,439	3,561
Total Undistributed Expenditures - Health Services	452,826		452,826	433,294	19,532
Undist. Expend. -Guidance					
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	1,275,092	10,000	1,285,092	1,284,519	573
Purchased Professional - Educational Services	22,000	(10,000)	12,000	12,000	12,000
Other Purchased Prof. and Tech. Services	115,000		115,000	76,621	38,379
Other Purchased Services	3,000		3,000	2,093	907
Supplies and Materials	7,500		7,500	5,967	1,533
Other Objects	3,000		3,000	2,250	750
Total Undist. Expend. - Guidance	1,425,592	-	1,425,592	1,371,450	54,142
Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library					
Salaries	349,675		349,675	253,431	96,244
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	3,000		3,000	1,200	1,800
Other Purchased Services	1,500		1,500	896	604
Supplies and Materials	47,000		47,000	46,922	78
Other Objects	1,000		1,000	338	662
Total Undist. Expend. - Edu. Media Serv./ Sch. Library	402,175		402,175	302,787	99,388

Continued

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016

School: Perth Amboy High School

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.					
Salaries of Principals/Assistant Principals	\$ 717,524	\$ (99,000)	\$ 618,524	\$ 618,350	\$ 174
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants	505,022		505,022	485,517	19,505
Other Salaries	64,872		64,872	61,815	3,057
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	2,000		2,000		2,000
Supplies and Materials	20,000	15,000	35,000	34,652	348
Other Objects	26,000		26,000	19,953	6,047
Total Undist. Expend. - Support Serv. - School Admin.	1,335,418	(84,000)	1,251,418	1,220,287	31,131
Undist. Expend. - Security					
Salaries	992,610		992,610	930,329	62,281
General Supplies	18,000		18,000	7,555	10,445
Total Undist. Expend. - Security	1,010,610		1,010,610	937,884	72,726
Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.					
Contr Serv(Oth. than Bet Home & Sch)-Vend	150,000		150,000	148,267	1,733
Total Undist. Expend. - Student Transportation Serv.	150,000		150,000	148,267	1,733
UNALLOCATED BENEFITS					
Social Security Contributions	331,998		331,998	311,562	20,436
Other Retirement Contributions - Regular	328,147	(35,500)	292,647	242,827	49,820
Health Benefits	7,003,200	134,500	7,137,700	7,137,296	404
TOTAL UNALLOCATED BENEFITS	7,663,345	99,000	7,762,345	7,691,685	70,660
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	7,663,345	99,000	7,762,345	7,691,685	70,660
TOTAL UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES	12,643,721	15,000	12,658,721	12,257,712	401,009
TOTAL GENERAL CURRENT EXPENSE	31,317,281	-	31,317,281	29,177,271	2,140,010
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
Equipment					
Regular Program - Instruction:					
Grades 9-12	300,000		300,000	51,021	248,979
Total Equipment	300,000		300,000	51,021	248,979
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	300,000		300,000	51,021	248,979

Continued

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Blended Resource Fund
Schedule of Blended Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

School: Perth Amboy High School

	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Final to Actual
School Based Expenditures	\$ 31,617,281		\$ 31,617,281	\$ 29,228,292	\$ 2,388,989
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfer In	31,617,281		31,617,281	29,228,292	(2,388,989)
Total Other Financing Sources	31,617,281		31,617,281	29,228,292	(2,388,989)
Excess (Deficiency) of Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, July 1	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, June 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Concluded

Special Revenue Fund

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Special Revenue Fund
Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures
Budgetary Basis
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	State (Exh. E-1 (a))	Federal (Exh. E-1 (b))	Other	Totals
REVENUES:				
State Sources	\$ 21,077,615			\$ 21,077,615
Federal Sources		\$ 7,585,896		7,585,896
Other Sources			\$ 46,250	46,250
Total Revenues	\$ 21,077,615	\$ 7,585,896	\$ 46,250	\$ 28,709,761
EXPENDITURES:				
Instruction:				
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 5,045,570	\$ 1,091,149	\$ 2,625	\$ 6,139,344
Other Salaries for Instruction	3,454,585			3,454,585
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	166,275	34,146	2,000	202,421
General Supplies	155,376	749,792		905,168
Textbooks	20,661	90		20,751
Other Objects			6,014	6,014
Total Instruction	8,842,467	1,875,177	10,639	10,728,283
Support Services:				
Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction	103,542	84,285		187,827
Salaries of Program Directors	386,816	55,675		442,491
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	853,625	1,192,317		2,045,942
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assists.	281,826	190,526		472,352
Other Salaries	1,241,171	862,128		2,103,299
Salaries of Community Parent Involvement Specialists	77,794			77,794
Salaries of Master Teachers	541,090			541,090
Personal Services-Employee Benefits	4,860,206	612,427		5,472,633
Purchased Professional - Ed Services - Contracted Pre-K	3,681,812	78,125		3,759,937
Other Purchased Professional Educational Services	22,800	3,000		25,800
Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services	15,000			15,000
Purchased Professional and Technical Services		414,104		414,104
Travel		3,255		3,255
Other Purchased Services	15,592	78,611		94,203
Contr. Serv.-Transportation (Between Home & School)	858,015			858,015
Supplies and Materials	196,322	183,678		380,000
Other Objects		67,852		67,852
Total Support Services	13,135,611	3,825,983		16,961,594
Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services:				
Instructional Equipment				
Noninstructional Equipment	3,947		35,611	39,558
Total Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services	3,947		35,611	39,558
Total Expenditures	21,982,025	5,701,160	46,250	27,729,435
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer In From General Fund	904,410			904,410
Contribution to School Based Budgets		(1,884,736)		(1,884,736)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	904,410	(1,884,736)		(980,326)
Total Outflows	21,077,615	7,585,896	46,250	28,709,761
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Special Revenue Fund
Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures-State
Budgetary Basis
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Preschool Education Aid	Non-Public (Exh. E-1(c))	Total State
REVENUES:			
State Sources	\$ 20,827,493	\$ 250,122	\$ 21,077,615
Total Revenues	\$ 20,827,493	\$ 250,122	\$ 21,077,615
EXPENDITURES:			
Instruction:			
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 5,045,570		\$ 5,045,570
Other Salaries for Instruction	3,454,585		3,454,585
Purchased Professional and Tech. Services		\$ 166,275	166,275
General Supplies	155,376		155,376
Textbooks		20,661	20,661
Total Instruction	8,655,531	186,936	8,842,467
Support Services:			
Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction	103,542		103,542
Salaries of Program Directors	386,816		386,816
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	853,625		853,625
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assists.	281,826		281,826
Other Salaries	1,241,171		1,241,171
Salaries of Community Parent Involvement Specialists	77,794		77,794
Salaries of Master Teachers	541,090		541,090
Personal Services-Employee Benefits	4,860,206		4,860,206
Purchased Professional - Ed Services	3,634,218	47,594	3,681,812
Other Purchased Professional Educational Services	22,800		22,800
Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services	15,000		15,000
Other Purchased Services		15,592	15,592
Contr . Serv. - Transportation (Between Home and School)	858,015		858,015
Supplies and Materials	196,322		196,322
Total Support Services	13,072,425	63,186	13,135,611
Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services:			
Noninstructional Equipment	3,947		3,947
Total Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services	3,947		3,947
Total Expenditures	21,731,903	250,122	21,982,025
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfer In From General Fund	904,410		904,410
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	904,410		904,410
Total Outflows	20,827,493	250,122	21,077,615
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Special Revenue Fund
Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures-Federal
Budgetary Basis
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Title I	Title I Carryover
REVENUES:		
Federal Sources	\$ 2,805,039	\$ 868,082
Total Revenues	\$ 2,805,039	\$ 868,082
EXPENDITURES:		
Instruction:		
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 240,029	\$ 118,831
Purchased Professional and Tech. Services	33,561	
General Supplies	480,069	261,191
Total Instruction	753,659	380,022
Support Services:		
Salaries of Program Directors		55,675
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assists.	48,068	41,616
Other Salaries	428,411	162,480
Personal Services-Employee Benefits		203,742
Purchased Professional Educational Services	3,000	
Other Purchased Services	26,653	11,160
Other Objects	51,702	13,387
Total Support Services	557,834	488,060
Total Expenditures	1,311,493	868,082
Other Financing Sources (Uses):		
Contribution to School Based Budgets	(1,493,546)	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,493,546)	
Total Outflows	2,805,039	868,082
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ -	\$ -

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Special Revenue Fund
Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures-Federal
Budgetary Basis
Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Continued from prior page)

	Title II-A	Title II-A Carryover	Title III	Title III Carryover	Title III Immigrant Carryover	Adult Basic Education
REVENUES:						
Federal Sources	\$ 13,722	\$ 141,644	\$ 77,732	\$ 481,799	\$ 28,060	\$ 456,843
Total Revenues	\$ 13,722	\$ 141,644	\$ 77,732	\$ 481,799	\$ 28,060	\$ 456,843
EXPENDITURES:						
Instruction:						
Salaries of Teachers			\$23,830	\$183,333	\$10,900	\$413,666
Purchased Professional and Tech. Services			585			
General Supplies						8,532
Textbooks						90
Total Instruction			24,415	183,333	10,900	422,288
Support Services:						
Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction				84,285		
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assists.		\$459				
Other Salaries	\$10,207	41,636	37,240	168,732	13,422	
Personal Services-Employee Benefits		17,121		31,108		32,435
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	3,335	57,050	7,740	10,000		
Other Purchased Services	180	25,378	4,836	4,341		2,120
Supplies and Materials			3,501		975	
Other Objects					2,763	
Total Support Services	13,722	141,644	53,317	298,466	17,160	34,555
Total Expenditures	13,722	141,644	77,732	481,799	28,060	456,843
Total Outflows	13,722	141,644	77,732	481,799	28,060	456,843
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Special Revenue Fund
Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures-Federal
Budgetary Basis
Year Ended June 30, 2016
(Continued from prior page)

	I.D.E.A.		
	Part B	Preschool	Total Federal
REVENUES:			
Federal Sources	\$ 2,656,710	\$ 56,265	\$ 7,585,896
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 2,656,710</u>	<u>\$ 56,265</u>	<u>\$ 7,585,896</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Instruction:			
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 56,600	\$ 43,960	\$ 1,091,149
Purchased Professional and Tech. Services			34,146
General Supplies			749,792
Textbooks			90
Total Instruction	<u>56,600</u>	<u>43,960</u>	<u>1,875,177</u>
Support Services:			
Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction			84,285
Salaries of Program Directors			55,675
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	1,192,317		1,192,317
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assists.	100,383		190,526
Other Salaries			862,128
Personal Services-Employee Benefits	317,571	10,450	612,427
Purchased Professional - Ed Services			78,125
Other Purchased Professional Services			3,000
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	414,104		414,104
Travel	3,255		3,255
Other Purchased Services	3,943		78,611
Supplies and Materials	177,347	1,855	183,678
Other Objects			67,852
Total Support Services	<u>2,208,920</u>	<u>12,305</u>	<u>3,825,983</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2,265,520</u>	<u>56,265</u>	<u>5,701,160</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Contribution to School Based Budgets	<u>(391,190)</u>		<u>(1,884,736)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(391,190)</u>		<u>(1,884,736)</u>
Total Outflows	<u>2,656,710</u>	<u>56,265</u>	<u>7,585,896</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Special Revenue Fund
Combining Schedule of Program Revenues and Expenditures
Budgetary Basis - Non-Public Aid
Year Ended June 30, 2016**

	Auxiliary Services Chapter 192			Handicapped Services Chapter 193			Nonpublic Textbooks	Nonpublic Security	Technology Initiative	Nursing	Total Non-Public
	Compensatory Education	ESL	Transportation	Exam and Classification	Corrective Speech	Supplemental Instruction					
REVENUES:											
State Sources	\$ 95,601	\$ 30,196	\$ 15,592	\$ 16,705	\$ 9,197	\$ 13,366	\$ 20,661	\$ 8,964	\$ 8,951	\$ 30,889	\$ 250,122
Total Revenues	\$ 95,601	\$ 30,196	\$ 15,592	\$ 16,705	\$ 9,197	\$ 13,366	\$ 20,661	\$ 8,964	\$ 8,951	\$ 30,889	\$ 250,122
EXPENDITURES:											
Instruction:											
Purchased Professional and Tech. Services	\$ 95,601	\$ 30,196			\$ 9,197	\$ 13,366		\$ 8,964	\$ 8,951		\$ 166,275
Textbooks							\$ 20,661				20,661
Total Instruction	95,601	30,196			9,197	13,366	20,661	8,964	8,951		186,936
Support Services:											
Other Salaries											
Purchased Professional - Ed Services				\$ 16,705						\$ 30,889	47,594
Other Purchased Services			\$ 15,592								15,592
Total Support Services			15,592	16,705						30,889	63,186
Total Expenditures	\$ 95,601	\$ 30,196	\$ 15,592	\$ 16,705	\$ 9,197	\$ 13,366	\$ 20,661	\$ 8,964	\$ 8,951	\$ 30,889	\$ 250,122

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Preschool Education Aid Expenditures
Preschool - All Programs
Budgetary Basis
Year Ended June 30, 2016

EXPENDITURES:	Original Budget	Budget Transfers	Final Budget	Actual	Variance
Instruction					
Salaries of Teachers	\$ 5,055,107		\$ 5,055,107	\$ 5,045,570	\$ 9,537
Other Salaries for Instruction	3,703,938		3,703,938	3,454,585	249,353
General Supplies	194,200		194,200	155,376	38,824
Total Instruction	8,953,245	-	8,953,245	8,655,531	297,714
Support Services:					
Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction	140,548		140,548	103,542	37,006
Salaries of Program Directors	411,842	\$ (24,000)	387,842	386,816	1,026
Salaries of Other Professional Staff	830,551	24,000	854,551	853,625	926
Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assists.	297,121		297,121	281,826	15,295
Other Salaries	1,219,071	23,000	1,242,071	1,241,171	900
Salaries of Community Parent Involvement Specialists	72,831	5,000	77,831	77,794	37
Salaries of Master Teachers	517,189	25,000	542,189	541,090	1,099
Personal Services - Employee Benefits	6,318,627	(53,000)	6,265,627	4,860,206	1,405,421
Other Purchased Professional Educational Services	22,800		22,800	22,800	-
Purchased Educational Services - Contracted Pre-K	3,829,840		3,829,840	3,634,218	195,622
Purchased Property Services	24,000		24,000	15,000	9,000
Contracted Services - Transportation (Between Home and School)	885,800		885,800	858,015	27,785
Supplies and Materials	248,575		248,575	196,322	52,253
Total Support Services	14,818,795	-	14,818,795	13,072,425	1,746,370
Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services:					
Instructional Equipment	8,800		8,800	-	8,800
Noninstructional Equipment	25,000		25,000	3,947	21,053
Total Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services	33,800		33,800	3,947	29,853
Total Expenditures	\$ 23,805,840	\$ -	\$ 23,805,840	\$ 21,731,903	\$ 2,073,937

CALCULATION OF BUDGET AND CARRYOVER

Total revised 2015-16 Preschool Education Aid Allocation	\$ 20,801,430
Add: Actual Preschool Education Aid Carryover June 30, 2015	6,093,170
Add: Budgeted Transfer From General Fund 2015-16	904,410
Total Preschool Education Aid Funds Available for 2015-16 Budget	27,799,010
Less: 2015-16 Budgeted Preschool Education Aid (Including prior year budgeted carryover)	(23,805,840)
Available & Unbudgeted Preschool Education Aid Funds as of June 30, 2016	3,993,170
Add: June 30, 2016 Unexpended Preschool Education Aid	2,073,937
2015-16 Carryover - Preschool Education Aid	\$ 6,067,107
2015-16 Preschool Education Aid Carryover Budgeted for Preschool Programs 2016-17	\$ 2,983,450

Capital Projects Fund

Perth Amboy Public Schools
Capital Projects Fund

Summary Schedule of Project Revenues, Expenditures,
Project Balance and Project Status

(Budgetary Basis)

Year ended June 30, 2016

Revenues	
Local Sources - Interest earnings	\$ 194
State Sources - SDA Grants	<u>459,204</u>
Total revenues	459,398
Expenditures	
Construction services	<u>645,941</u>
Total expenditures	<u>645,941</u>
Other Financing Uses	
Transfers Out	<u>(194)</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(194)</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(186,737)
Fund Balance, July 1	<u>468,986</u>
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ 282,249</u>
Analysis of Balance	
Fund balance, budgetary-basis	\$ 282,249
Less difference in grant revenue recognized	<u>(282,249)</u>
Fund balance, GAAP-basis	<u>\$ -</u>

Perth Amboy Public Schools
Capital Projects Fund

Schedule of Project Revenues, Expenditures, Project Balance and Project Status
(Budgetary Basis)

From Inception and for the year ended June 30, 2016

	Prior Periods	Current Year	Totals	Revised Authorized Cost
Revenues and other financing sources				
State Sources - SDA Grant	\$ 95,597,155	\$ 459,204	\$ 96,056,359	\$ 96,056,359
Total revenues	95,597,155	459,204	96,056,359	<u>96,056,359</u>
Expenditures and Other Financing Uses				
Construction services	95,128,169	645,941	95,774,110	
Total expenditures	95,128,169	645,941	95,774,110	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ 468,986</u>	<u>\$ (186,737)</u>	<u>\$ 282,249</u>	

Fiduciary Funds

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Fiduciary Fund
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

June 30, 2016

	Unemployment Compensation Trust	Trust Private - Purpose Scholarship Fund	Total Trust	Agency Fund
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,797,650	\$ 325,823	\$ 2,123,473	\$ 1,471,181
Total Assets	<u>1,797,650</u>	<u>325,823</u>	<u>2,123,473</u>	<u>\$ 1,471,181</u>
LIABILITIES				
Payable to Student Groups				\$ 187,081
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings				971,195
Accounts Payable	<u>4,292</u>		<u>4,292</u>	<u>312,905</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>4,292</u>		<u>4,292</u>	<u>\$ 1,471,181</u>
NET POSITION				
Held in Trust for Unemployment Claims	1,793,358		1,793,358	
Held in Trust for Scholarships		<u>325,823</u>	<u>325,823</u>	
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 1,793,358</u>	<u>\$ 325,823</u>	<u>\$ 2,119,181</u>	

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Fiduciary Fund
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	<u>Unemployment Compensation Trust</u>	<u>Private Purpose Scholarship Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
ADDITIONS:			
Contributions:			
Plan Members	\$ 169,733		\$ 169,733
Other		\$ 8,825	8,825
Total Contributions	<u>169,733</u>	<u>8,825</u>	<u>178,558</u>
Investment Earnings:			
Interest	<u>2,958</u>	<u>413</u>	<u>3,371</u>
Net Investment Earnings	<u>2,958</u>	<u>413</u>	<u>3,371</u>
Total Additions	<u>172,691</u>	<u>9,238</u>	<u>181,929</u>
DEDUCTIONS:			
Scholarships Awarded		14,540	14,540
Unemployment Claims	<u>184,056</u>		<u>184,056</u>
Total Deductions	<u>184,056</u>	<u>14,540</u>	<u>198,596</u>
Change in Net Position	(11,365)	(5,302)	(16,667)
Net Position - Beginning of Year	<u>1,804,723</u>	<u>331,125</u>	<u>2,135,848</u>
Net Position - End of Year	<u>\$ 1,793,358</u>	<u>\$ 325,823</u>	<u>\$ 2,119,181</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Fiduciary Fund
Student Activity Agency Fund
Schedule of Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2015</u>	<u>Cash</u> <u>Receipts</u>	<u>Cash</u> <u>Disbursements</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2016</u>
ASSETS:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 202,528</u>	<u>\$ 280,803</u>	<u>\$ 296,250</u>	<u>\$ 187,081</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 202,528</u>	<u>\$ 280,803</u>	<u>\$ 296,250</u>	<u>\$ 187,081</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Due to Student Groups	<u>\$ 202,528</u>	<u>\$ 280,803</u>	<u>\$ 296,250</u>	<u>\$ 187,081</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 202,528</u>	<u>\$ 280,803</u>	<u>\$ 296,250</u>	<u>\$ 187,081</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Fiduciary Fund
Student Activity Agency Fund
Schedule of Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2015</u>	<u>Cash</u> <u>Receipts</u>	<u>Cash</u> <u>Disbursements</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2016</u>
Elementary School:				
Ceres School	\$ 6,575	\$ 19,215	\$ 18,986	\$ 6,804
Dr. Herbert N. Richardson School	10,468	15,744	13,963	12,249
James Flynn School	4,219	8,586	10,827	1,978
Patten School	15,699	20,868	12,848	23,719
Early Childhood Center		7,404	6,891	513
Wilentz School	<u>7,215</u>	<u>18,480</u>	<u>15,392</u>	<u>10,303</u>
Total Elementary Schools	<u>44,176</u>	<u>90,297</u>	<u>78,907</u>	<u>55,566</u>
Middle Schools:				
William C. McGinnis School	17,595	44,617	55,448	6,764
Samuel E. Shull School	<u>26,451</u>	<u>21,059</u>	<u>31,140</u>	<u>16,370</u>
Total Middle Schools	<u>44,046</u>	<u>65,676</u>	<u>86,588</u>	<u>23,134</u>
Adult Education	<u>18,396</u>	<u>2,581</u>	<u>2,972</u>	<u>18,005</u>
High School	<u>95,910</u>	<u>122,249</u>	<u>127,783</u>	<u>90,376</u>
Total All Schools	<u>\$ 202,528</u>	<u>\$ 280,803</u>	<u>\$ 296,250</u>	<u>\$ 187,081</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Fiduciary Fund
Payroll Agency Fund
Schedule of Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2015</u>	<u>Cash</u> <u>Receipts</u>	<u>Cash</u> <u>Disbursements</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2016</u>
ASSETS:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,423,982	\$ 164,746,676	\$ 164,886,558	\$ 1,284,100
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,423,982</u>	<u>\$ 164,746,676</u>	<u>\$ 164,886,558</u>	<u>\$ 1,284,100</u>
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 312,435	\$ 470		\$ 312,905
Payroll Deductions and Withholdings	<u>1,111,547</u>	<u>164,746,206</u>	<u>\$ 164,886,558</u>	<u>971,195</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 1,423,982</u>	<u>\$ 164,746,676</u>	<u>\$ 164,886,558</u>	<u>\$ 1,284,100</u>

Long-Term Debt

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Long-Term Debt
Schedule of Serial Bonds
Year Ended June 30, 2016

<u>Issue</u>	<u>Date of Issue</u>	<u>Amount of Issue</u>	<u>Annual Maturities</u>		<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2015</u>	<u>Retired</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2016</u>
			<u>Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>				
School Refunding	04/22/08	\$ 10,385,000	08/01/16	\$ 970,000	4.00%	\$ 5,155,000	\$ 940,000	\$ 4,215,000
			08/01/17	1,035,000	5.00%			
			08/01/18	1,065,000	5.00%			
			08/01/19	1,145,000	5.00%			
School Refunding	10/18/11	5,970,000	07/15/16	985,000	2.25%	4,010,000	970,000	3,040,000
			07/15/17	1,020,000	2.50%			
			07/15/18	1,035,000	3.00%			
						<u>\$ 9,165,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,910,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,255,000</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Long-Term Debt
Schedule of Obligations Under Certificate of Participation
Year Ended June 30, 2016

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Amount of Original Issue</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2015</u>	<u>Retired</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2016</u>
2010 - Refunding COP	2.25 - 4.25%	\$ 20,830,000	\$ 6,835,000	\$ 2,790,000	\$ 4,045,000
			<u>\$ 6,835,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,790,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,045,000</u>

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Debt Service Fund
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
Year Ended June 30, 2016

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Final to Actual</u>
REVENUES:				
Local Sources:				
Local Tax Levy	\$ 2,223,847	\$ 2,223,847	\$ 2,223,847	
Interest on Investments			1	\$ 1
State Sources:				
Debt Service Aid Type II	3,002,753	3,002,753	3,002,753	
Total Revenues	<u>5,226,600</u>	<u>5,226,600</u>	<u>5,226,601</u>	<u>1</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Regular Debt Service:				
Bond Principal Payments	1,910,000	1,910,000	1,910,000	
Interest on Bonds	308,263	308,263	308,263	
Principal Payments - Certificate of Participation	2,790,000	2,790,000	2,790,000	
Interest for Certificate of Participation	232,537	232,537	232,537	
Total Expenditures	<u>5,240,800</u>	<u>5,240,800</u>	<u>5,240,800</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(14,200)	(14,200)	(14,199)	1
Fund Balance, July 1	14,200	14,200	14,200	-
Fund Balance, June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>

Statistical Section

Statistical Section
Unaudited

Contents

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the district's financial performance and well being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the district's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the district's current levels of outstanding debt and the district's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the district's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the district's financial report relates to the services the district provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: *Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFR) for the relevant year.*

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)
Unaudited

	June 30,									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental Activities:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 90,278,462	\$ 98,018,436	\$ 109,814,529	\$ 114,534,631	\$ 116,332,462	\$ 117,858,272	\$ 126,875,569	\$ 132,769,140	\$ 144,047,718	\$ 158,558,241
Restricted	18,142,602	21,742,990	25,455,684	19,663,346	16,321,207	73,669,451	97,258,862	93,609,308	97,201,972	91,440,927
Unrestricted (deficit)	(8,818,420)	(12,120,278)	(19,117,549)	(19,285,068)	(9,988,850)	(20,842,662)	(18,722,881)	9,719,270	(55,740,894)	(56,984,874)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	\$ 99,602,644	\$ 107,641,148	\$ 116,152,664	\$ 114,912,909	\$ 122,664,819	\$ 170,685,061	\$ 205,411,550	\$ 236,097,718	\$ 185,508,796	\$ 193,014,294
Business-type Activities:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 150,019	\$ 120,841	\$ 140,093	\$ 119,563	\$ 176,172	\$ 368,745	\$ 333,832	\$ 290,906	\$ 274,441	\$ 220,702
Unrestricted	292,264	295,874	373,910	591,246	572,999	532,488	351,625	652,505	604,589	329,049
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	\$ 442,283	\$ 416,715	\$ 514,003	\$ 710,809	\$ 749,171	\$ 901,233	\$ 685,457	\$ 943,411	\$ 879,030	\$ 549,751
Government-wide:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 90,428,481	\$ 98,139,277	\$ 109,954,622	\$ 114,654,194	\$ 116,508,634	\$ 118,227,017	\$ 127,209,401	\$ 133,060,046	\$ 144,322,159	\$ 158,778,943
Restricted	18,142,602	21,742,990	25,455,684	19,663,346	16,321,207	73,669,451	97,258,862	93,609,308	97,201,972	91,440,927
Unrestricted (deficit)	(8,526,156)	(11,824,404)	(18,743,639)	(18,693,822)	(9,415,851)	(20,310,174)	(18,722,881)	10,371,775	(55,136,305)	(56,655,825)
Total Government-wide Net Position	\$ 100,044,927	\$ 108,057,863	\$ 116,666,667	\$ 115,623,718	\$ 123,413,990	\$ 171,586,294	\$ 205,745,382	\$ 237,041,129	\$ 186,387,826	\$ 193,564,045

Source: CAFR Schedule A-1 and District records.

GASB 63 was implemented in the 2013 fiscal year, which required the reclassification of balances previously reported as net assets to net position.

GASB 68 was implemented during the 2015 fiscal year, which required the restatement of beginning net position in the amount of \$64,727,574. This amount is not reflected in the June 30, 2014 Net Position above.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)
Unaudited

	Year ended June 30,									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
Instruction:										
Regular	\$ 73,775,031	\$ 78,472,002	\$ 76,838,290	\$ 81,428,413	\$ 80,141,240	\$ 83,907,692	\$ 89,205,663	89,048,550	107,235,305	114,310,111
Special Education	7,952,099	8,333,822	9,954,924	10,518,609	10,395,156	10,585,779	10,895,838	11,093,855	13,359,599	14,235,875
Other Special Education	6,665,262	6,959,926	7,163,887	7,463,986	7,033,663	7,296,198	7,671,302	8,267,090	9,955,512	10,608,509
Vocational	50,000	46,677	82,853	90,427	87,208	120,763	29,351	56,513	68,055	72,519
Other Instruction	978,325	907,386	890,844	929,082	798,624	830,270	881,064	970,992	1,169,302	1,245,998
Support Services:										
Tuition	7,141,414	7,755,203	7,945,060	8,750,380	9,708,247	10,461,514	10,320,304	10,140,892	12,212,008	13,013,012
Student and Instruction Related Services	30,896,229	29,703,923	32,111,081	33,955,686	34,245,910	29,685,905	32,826,546	34,275,828	35,610,800	39,845,920
School Administration Services	5,824,583	6,144,747	6,182,619	6,369,297	5,849,505	5,991,693	7,165,684	6,808,269	8,430,377	8,954,004
General Administration	2,492,464	2,462,747	2,499,264	2,441,621	2,496,401	2,490,080	2,782,265	2,680,893	2,484,890	3,637,696
Central Services	1,352,588	1,465,974	1,446,376	1,436,349	1,458,975	1,509,036	1,644,395	1,732,514	2,052,209	2,103,571
Plant Operations and Maintenance	13,926,932	14,750,939	15,239,266	15,495,493	15,492,394	14,249,507	17,636,584	18,314,939	21,902,232	22,859,224
Administrative Information Technology	1,241,509	1,471,427	1,625,551	1,616,456	1,501,983	2,122,608	2,394,618	2,480,049	2,874,938	3,520,280
Pupil Transportation	5,391,772	5,789,818	5,623,775	5,511,412	5,214,631	5,374,729	5,898,932	5,508,074	5,781,693	6,476,031
Special Schools	1,431,230	1,595,768	1,583,858	2,721,955	2,893,897	3,020,299	2,313,817	2,419,218	2,525,895	2,432,326
Charter Schools	23,192	20,466	37,266	29,967	1,097,752	2,687,369	4,072,273	5,994,263	5,762,704	5,944,761
Interest on Long-term Debt	1,925,759	1,454,953	1,688,089	1,531,562	1,398,329	1,004,993	1,064,954	1,430,946	728,347	571,572
Capital Outlay		270,879	87,775							
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	161,068,389	167,606,657	171,000,778	180,290,695	179,813,915	181,338,435	196,803,590	201,222,885	232,153,866	249,831,409
Business-type Activities:										
Food Service	4,294,021	4,244,359	4,533,543	5,049,580	5,365,761	6,394,987	6,282,080	6,249,365	6,857,322	7,437,903
Adult Ed. Food Service	24,774	39,575	43,056	40,286	10,019					
Total Business-type Activities Expense	4,318,795	4,283,934	4,576,599	5,089,866	5,375,780	6,394,987	6,282,080	6,249,365	6,857,322	7,437,903
Total District Expenses	\$ 165,387,184	\$ 171,890,591	\$ 175,577,377	\$ 185,380,561	\$ 185,189,695	\$ 187,733,422	\$ 203,085,670	\$ 207,472,250	\$ 239,011,188	\$ 257,269,312
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Changes for Services:										
Instruction (Tuition)										
Operating Grants and Contributions	\$ 29,465,117	\$ 29,211,920	\$ 23,657,054	\$ 29,511,896	\$ 29,740,343	\$ 28,398,177	\$ 29,787,123	\$ 29,122,924	\$ 26,772,443	\$ 28,647,862
Capital Grants and Contributions	37,257,476	7,315,705	10,854,342	2,803,935	561,933	477,826	60,249	27,798	104,178	645,941
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	66,722,593	36,527,625	34,511,396	32,315,831	30,302,276	28,876,003	29,847,372	29,150,722	26,876,621	29,293,803
Business-type Activities:										
Changes for Services:										
Food Service	679,071	596,365	625,985	620,394	641,442	762,823	627,403	553,127	761,299	773,152
Adult Education Food Service	22,462	34,068	45,681	42,347						
Operating Grants and Contributions	3,431,575	3,617,208	3,946,912	4,570,439	4,771,678	5,600,399	5,438,901	5,954,192	6,031,642	6,335,472
Capital Grants and Contributions			52,943	48,011						
Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues	4,133,108	4,247,641	4,671,521	5,281,191	5,413,120	6,363,222	6,066,304	6,507,319	6,792,941	7,108,624
Total District Program Revenues	\$ 70,855,701	\$ 40,775,266	\$ 39,182,917	\$ 37,597,022	\$ 35,715,396	\$ 35,239,225	\$ 35,913,676	\$ 35,658,041	\$ 33,669,562	\$ 36,402,427
Net (Expense) Revenue										
Governmental Activities	\$ (94,345,796)	\$ (131,079,032)	\$ (136,489,382)	\$ (147,974,864)	\$ (149,511,639)	\$ (152,462,432)	\$ (166,956,218)	\$ (172,072,163)	\$ (205,277,245)	\$ (220,537,606)
Business-type Activities	(185,687)	(36,293)	94,922	191,325	37,340	(31,765)	(215,776)	257,954	(64,381)	(329,279)
Total Government-wide Net Expense	\$ (94,531,483)	\$ (131,115,325)	\$ (136,394,460)	\$ (147,783,539)	\$ (149,474,299)	\$ (152,494,197)	\$ (167,171,994)	\$ (171,814,209)	\$ (205,341,626)	\$ (220,866,885)

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)
 Unaudited

	Year ended June 30,									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Governmental Activities:										
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes	\$ 16,597,840	\$ 17,281,742	\$ 18,318,647	\$ 19,784,139	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,553	\$ 21,762,734	\$ 21,762,552
Taxes Levied for Debt Service	1,758,958	1,778,480	1,747,999	1,779,762	1,823,156	2,268,830	2,249,546	2,138,483	2,312,316	2,223,847
Unrestricted Grants and Contributions	112,567,577	118,156,074	123,433,094	123,210,188	132,728,989	174,760,425	175,698,719	175,926,685	193,739,386	201,519,960
Tuition Received										
Investment Earnings	1,226,993	1,339,524	841,079	106,379		1,874,623	1,971,889	1,139,969	1,601,461	2,536,745
Miscellaneous Income	637,262	561,716	660,079	1,854,641	948,851			1,790,641		
Special Item										
Transfers						(183,757)				
Total Governmental Activities	132,788,630	139,117,536	145,000,898	146,735,109	157,263,549	200,482,674	201,682,707	202,758,331	219,415,897	228,043,104
Business-type Activities:										
Miscellaneous Income	16,406	10,725	2,366	5,481	1,022	70				
Transfers						183,757				
Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues	16,406	10,725	2,366	5,481	1,022	183,827				
Total Government-wide	\$ 132,805,036	\$ 139,128,261	\$ 145,003,264	\$ 146,740,590	\$ 157,264,571	\$ 200,666,501	\$ 201,682,707	\$ 202,758,331	\$ 219,415,897	\$ 228,043,104
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	\$ 38,442,834	\$ 8,038,504	\$ 8,511,516	\$ (1,239,755)	\$ 7,751,910	\$ 48,020,242	\$ 34,726,489	\$ 30,686,168	\$ 14,138,652	\$ 7,505,498
Business-type Activities	(169,281)	(25,568)	97,288	196,806	38,362	152,062	(215,776)	257,954	(64,381)	(329,279)
Total District	\$ 38,273,553	\$ 8,012,936	\$ 8,608,804	\$ (1,042,949)	\$ 7,790,272	\$ 48,172,304	\$ 34,510,713	\$ 30,944,122	\$ 14,074,271	\$ 7,176,219

Source: CAFR Schedule A-2 and District records.

Note 2: The significant fluctuation from year to year in the capital grants and contributions is based upon the renovations of various schools handled by the NJSDA.

GASB 63 was implemented in the 2013 fiscal year, which required the reclassification of balances previously reported as net assets to net position.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
Unaudited

	June 30,									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Fund:										
Reserved	\$ 17,945,263	\$ 21,727,448	\$ 25,242,507	\$ 19,453,991						
Assigned								\$ 20,045,171	\$ 27,204,461	\$ 35,563,616
Restricted					\$ 16,003,807	\$ 73,211,766	\$ 96,901,051	93,252,707	96,833,950	91,027,913
Unreserved (deficit)	1,911,005	(2,306,983)	(8,377,477)	(9,238,463)						
Unassigned (deficit)					(1,658,591)	(12,026,725)	(9,204,476)			
Total General Fund	\$ 19,856,268	\$ 19,420,465	\$ 16,865,030	\$ 10,215,528	\$ 14,345,216	\$ 61,185,041	\$ 87,696,575	\$ 113,297,878	\$ 124,038,411	\$ 126,591,529
All Other Governmental Funds:										
Nonspendable					\$ 316,260	\$ 347,793	\$ 357,811	\$ 356,601	\$ 368,022	\$ 413,014
Reserved	\$ 310,609	\$ 304,078	\$ 310,212	\$ 282,528						
Restricted					1,140	109,892	108,752	14,200	14,200	1
Unreserved, Reported In:										
Special Revenue Fund (deficit)	(570,612)	(570,612)	(1,648,762)	(1,824,125)						
Capital Projects Fund (deficit)			(40,836)	(6,877)						
Debt Service Fund	43,377	61,782	89,070	493,219						
Permanent Fund	37,008									
Unassigned (deficit)					(2,032,835)	(2,021,704)	(2,041,184)	(2,031,444)	(2,031,444)	(2,080,143)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	\$ (179,618)	\$ (204,752)	\$ (1,290,316)	\$ (1,055,255)	\$ (1,715,435)	\$ (1,564,019)	\$ (1,574,621)	\$ (1,660,643)	\$ (1,649,222)	\$ (1,667,128)

Source: CAFR Schedule B-1 and District records.

Note 1: GASB #54 was implemented in the 2011 fiscal year, which required the presentations of fund balances to be reported in different classifications from those presented in prior years. (See footnote 1.M in the basic financial statements) Prior years have not been restated above and are not required to be.

Note 2: The deficits in the general fund and special revenue fund are the result of the last state aid payments being deferred until the subsequent fiscal year. See notes to the basic financial statements for additional information.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
Unaudited

	Year ended June 30,									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Revenues										
Tax Levy	\$ 18,356,798	\$ 19,060,222	\$ 20,066,646	\$ 21,563,901	\$ 23,585,709	\$ 24,031,383	\$ 24,012,099	\$ 23,901,036	\$ 24,075,050	\$ 23,986,399
Tuition Charges										
Interest Earnings	1,226,993	1,382,759	696,508	267,499	157,802	96,774	34,364	32,553	37,237	68,881
Miscellaneous	638,092	561,716	664,679	1,915,864	1,017,895	1,864,104	2,012,653	1,125,151	1,669,314	2,514,114
State Sources	169,652,580	145,529,347	149,650,682	123,201,768	152,333,453	189,146,231	197,131,405	196,383,240	197,593,131	202,405,395
Federal Sources	9,636,760	9,154,352	8,289,208	32,263,028	10,564,399	14,403,942	8,319,311	8,676,432	7,799,060	7,873,692
Total Revenue	\$ 199,511,223	\$ 175,688,396	\$ 179,367,723	\$ 179,212,060	\$ 187,659,258	\$ 229,542,434	\$ 231,509,832	\$ 230,118,412	\$ 231,173,792	\$ 236,848,481
Expenditures										
Instruction:										
Regular Instruction	\$ 45,030,637	\$ 45,662,427	\$ 47,028,995	\$ 50,414,066	\$ 48,686,233	\$ 50,421,606	\$ 53,567,753	\$ 54,146,039	\$ 55,742,349	\$ 58,728,377
Special Education Instruction	7,952,099	8,333,822	9,954,924	10,519,609	10,395,156	10,585,779	10,895,838	11,093,855	11,538,903	12,217,769
Other Special Instruction	6,665,262	6,959,926	7,163,887	7,463,986	7,033,663	7,296,198	7,671,302	8,267,090	9,111,468	9,225,289
Vocational education	50,000	46,677	82,853	90,427	87,208	120,763	29,351	56,513	66,414	66,027
Other Instruction	978,325	907,386	890,844	929,082	798,624	830,270	881,064	970,992	903,645	914,854
Support Services:										
Tuition	6,941,565	7,755,203	7,945,060	8,750,380	9,708,247	10,461,514	10,320,304	10,140,892	11,220,681	9,448,307
Student and Instruction Related Services	23,110,451	23,881,758	24,701,470	26,819,291	27,578,605	25,183,655	27,346,199	28,653,290	27,282,005	29,678,224
General Administration	1,952,723	1,890,330	1,946,544	1,931,130	1,984,479	2,030,153	2,183,440	2,099,112	1,757,661	2,516,559
School Administrative Services	3,914,300	4,098,472	4,214,057	4,345,711	3,954,118	3,996,712	4,502,337	4,342,428	4,538,684	4,588,644
Central Services	941,193	1,024,375	1,022,068	1,007,731	1,016,385	1,038,422	1,071,645	1,145,728	1,146,869	1,147,411
Admin. Information Technology	920,718	1,123,786	1,286,253	1,231,157	1,121,069	1,582,662	1,649,151	1,718,343	1,727,186	2,129,501
Plant Operations and Maintenance	11,039,076	11,663,280	12,247,157	12,377,632	12,616,214	11,671,806	13,132,188	13,959,440	14,610,115	15,317,143
Pupil Transportation	4,789,320	5,146,831	5,003,283	4,915,375	4,629,773	4,728,915	5,096,364	4,822,867	4,790,079	5,154,528
Other Support Services										
Employee Benefits	40,132,009	42,426,277	40,591,184	42,476,355	44,723,287	41,242,754	44,406,673	44,724,822	49,490,847	53,237,217
Special Schools	1,431,230	1,595,768	1,583,858	1,927,394	2,019,970	2,077,171	2,313,817	2,419,218	2,525,895	2,432,326
Charter Schools	23,192	20,466	37,266	29,967	1,097,752	2,687,369	4,072,273	5,994,263	5,762,704	5,944,761
Capital Outlay	37,724,816	8,094,685	12,038,997	4,928,290	1,352,634	1,202,491	10,606,173	6,590,767	12,966,245	16,325,532
Debt Service:										
Principal	3,085,000	3,230,000	3,530,000	3,755,000	3,915,000	4,080,000	4,320,000	4,420,000	4,540,000	4,700,000
Interest and Other Charges	2,387,211	2,423,154	1,884,593	2,116,343	1,377,900	1,220,243	963,275	828,113	700,088	540,800
Total Expenditures	199,069,127	176,284,623	183,153,293	186,028,926	184,096,317	182,458,483	205,029,147	206,393,772	220,421,838	234,313,269
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ 442,096	\$ (596,227)	\$ (3,785,570)	\$ (6,816,866)	\$ 3,562,941	\$ 47,083,951	\$ 26,480,685	\$ 23,724,640	\$ 10,751,954	\$ 2,535,212
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Unrealized Gain (Loss) on Investment		\$ (43,235)	\$ 144,571	\$ (161,120)	\$ (93,433)					
Proceeds from Refunding		10,973,601		21,020,860		5,918,411				
Payments to Escrow Agent		(10,795,076)		(20,457,315)		(5,827,364)				
Insurance Recovery Related to Other Costs of Super						20,247				
Transfers In	\$ 7,527,886	7,389,125	2,222,987	1,848,462	1,898,536	1,846,777	1,939,558	\$ 1,840,616	\$ 2,391,410	\$ 2,789,340
Transfers Out	(7,527,886)	(7,389,125)	(2,222,987)	(1,848,462)	(1,898,536)	(2,030,534)	(1,939,558)	(1,840,616)	(2,391,410)	(2,789,340)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	135,290	144,571	402,425	(93,433)	(92,710)	20,247	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 442,096	\$ (460,937)	\$ (3,640,999)	\$ (6,414,441)	\$ 3,469,508	\$ 46,991,241	\$ 26,500,932	\$ 23,724,640	\$ 10,751,954	\$ 2,535,212
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	3.39%	3.36%	3.16%	3.24%	2.90%	2.92%	2.72%	2.63%	2.53%	2.40%

Source: District Records.

Note: Noncapital expenditures are total expenditures less capital outlay.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
General Fund - Other Local Revenue by Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
Unaudited

<u>Year</u> <u>Ended June 30,</u>	<u>Insurance</u> <u>Refunds/</u> <u>Settlements</u>	<u>Cancellation</u> <u>of Prior Year</u> <u>Liabilities</u>	<u>Registration</u> <u>Fees</u>	<u>Reimbursements</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Income</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Annual</u> <u>Totals</u>
2007	\$ 4,539		\$ 28,660	\$ 176,678	\$ 1,226,993	\$ 428,215	\$ 1,865,085
2008	13,146		46,823	174,645	1,382,759	313,093	1,930,466
2009			97,772	281,974	696,508	270,460	1,346,714
2010	30,669	\$ 529,287	130,140	295,888	267,499	529,833	1,783,316
2011		89,744		332,838	157,802	421,291	1,001,675
2012	411,779	507,102	41,153	305,248	96,774	477,497	1,839,553
2013	1,353,923		63,437	300,854	34,364	189,046	1,941,624
2014	570,705			224,650	32,553	293,271	1,121,179
2015	248	664,545		482,385	37,237	405,431	1,589,846
2016	5,736	921,557	52,411	440,768	68,881	1,002,205	2,491,558

Source: District records

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Vacant Land</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Industrial</u>	<u>Apartment</u>	<u>Total Assessed Value</u>	<u>Public Utilities</u> [*]	<u>Net Valuation Taxable</u>	<u>Estimated Actual (County Equalized) Value</u>	<u>Total Direct School Tax Rate</u> ^b
2007	\$ 129,532,600	\$ 2,077,477,800	\$ 530,427,300	\$ 571,108,400	\$ 266,474,300	\$ 3,575,020,400	\$ 5,491,349	\$ 3,580,511,749	\$ 3,353,677,674	\$ 0.523
2008	125,408,300	2,112,151,200	521,939,300	559,878,100	282,341,300	3,601,718,200	4,953,255	3,606,671,455	3,461,260,642	0.543
2009	119,848,200	2,133,526,100	497,028,400	593,582,100	267,950,900	3,611,935,700	4,761,112	3,616,696,812	3,345,806,221	0.576
2010	122,396,600	2,130,949,200	484,769,400	615,368,700	269,974,500	3,623,458,400	18,000,271	3,641,458,671	3,737,181,201	0.621
2011	89,811,800	2,085,723,400	485,650,000	558,233,300	267,990,800	3,487,409,300	17,163,059	3,504,572,359	3,724,001,924	0.680
2012	87,135,300	2,023,983,900	475,857,300	567,369,300	263,553,600	3,417,899,400	17,197,158	3,435,096,558	3,244,494,494	0.699
2013	83,460,300	1,894,556,900	466,538,200	526,059,800	264,861,200	3,235,476,400	16,077,715	3,251,554,115	3,201,759,030	0.737
2014	82,693,600	1,843,730,700	463,226,000	510,101,600	266,393,300	3,166,145,200	14,886,987	3,181,032,187	3,204,095,668	0.755
2015	79,692,700	1,832,902,000	455,945,200	567,728,700	266,769,600	3,203,038,200	4,442,630	3,207,480,830	3,206,794,805	0.749
2016	101,726,700	1,835,209,100	453,458,600	575,690,200	267,514,900	3,233,599,500	4,723,649	3,238,323,149	3,074,156,692	0.755

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor

Note: Real property is required to be assessed at some percentage of true value (fair or market value) established by each county board of taxation.

Reassessment occurs when the County Board of Taxation requests Treasury to order a reassessment.

^{*} Taxable Value of Machinery, Implements and Equipment of Telephone, Telegraph and Messenger System Companies, and Asphalt Refinery Equipment.

^b Tax rates are per \$100

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Rate per \$100 of assessed value)
Unaudited

Year Ended <u>June 30,</u>	Perth Amboy School District Direct Rate			Overlapping Rates		Total Direct and Overlapping Tax Rate
	Basic Rate ^a	General Obligation Debt Service ^b	(From J-6) Total Direct School Tax Rate	City of Perth Amboy	Middlesex County	
2007	\$ 0.476	\$ 0.047	\$ 0.523	\$ 1.280	\$ 0.277	\$ 2.080
2008	0.495	0.048	0.543	1.329	0.305	2.177
2009	0.526	0.050	0.576	1.475	0.322	2.373
2010	0.570	0.051	0.621	1.516	0.323	2.460
2011	0.627	0.053	0.680	1.631	0.344	2.655
2012	0.633	0.066	0.699	1.629	0.322	2.650
2013	0.668	0.069	0.737	1.738	0.362	2.837
2014	0.683	0.072	0.755	1.765	0.398	2.918
2015	0.693	0.056	0.749	1.757	0.394	2.900
2016	0.684	0.071	0.755	1.727	0.338	2.880

Source: Municipal Tax Collector

The District's basic tax rate is calculated from the A4F form which is submitted
^a with the budget and the Net valuation taxable.

^b Rates for debt service are based on each year's requirements.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
Unaudited

	2016			2007		
	<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>% of Total Direct Net Assessed Value</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>% of Total Direct Net Assessed Value</u>
Buckeye Perth Amboy	\$ 171,457,600	1	NA			
Morris Perth Amboy Associates	96,000,000	2	NA			
Kinder Morgan Liquids Terminal	80,215,000	3	NA	\$ 55,575,700	3	NA
Harbortown Terrace	61,972,700	4	NA	137,011,500	2	NA
Bridge Perth Amboy	50,051,900	5	NA			
Harbortown Ports	26,551,000	6	NA			
Gerdau	24,968,200	7	NA			
Buckeye Raritan Bay	21,750,000	8	NA			
Tower Management Financing	19,000,000	9	NA	25,057,700	7	NA
Harbortown Terrace LLC	18,000,000	10	NA	21,418,800	9	NA
Chevron Oil				199,822,000	1	NA
Asarco Inc.				20,306,800	10	NA
Crompton				23,140,000	8	NA
Stolthaven				36,373,500	4	NA
Freezestor3				27,869,400	5	NA
Matrix				27,150,000	6	NA
Total	<u>\$ 569,966,400</u>			<u>\$ 573,725,400</u>		

Source: Municipal Tax Assessor

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited

<u>Year Ended June 30,</u>	<u>Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy^a</u>		<u>Collections in Subsequent Years</u>
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of Levy</u>	
2007	\$ 18,356,798	\$ 18,356,798	100.00%	-
2008	19,060,222	19,060,222	100.00%	-
2009	20,066,646	20,066,646	100.00%	-
2010	21,563,901	21,563,901	100.00%	-
2011	23,585,709	23,585,709	100.00%	-
2012	24,031,383	24,031,383	100.00%	-
2013	24,012,099	24,012,099	100.00%	-
2014	23,901,036	23,901,036	100.00%	-
2015	24,075,000	24,075,000	100.00%	-
2016	23,986,399	23,986,399	100.00%	-

Source: District records including the Certificate and Report of School Taxes (A4F form)

^a School taxes are collected by the Municipal Tax Collector. Under New Jersey State Statute, a municipality is required to remit to the school district the entire property tax balance, in the amount certified prior to the end of the school year.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited

Year Ended <u>June 30,</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Total District</u>	Percentage of Personal <u>Income</u> ^a	<u>Per Capita</u> ^a
	<u>General Obligation Bonds</u>	<u>Certificates of Participation</u>			
2007	\$ 21,610,000	\$ 25,135,000	\$ 46,745,000	2.34%	\$ 962
2008	20,280,000	23,220,000	43,500,000	2.02%	890
2009	18,760,000	21,210,000	39,970,000	1.69%	810
2010	17,290,000	19,580,000	36,870,000	1.56%	757
2011	15,765,000	17,190,000	32,955,000	1.40%	677
2012	14,565,000	14,715,000	29,280,000	1.20%	579
2013	12,810,000	12,150,000	24,960,000	1.06%	482
2014	11,015,000	9,525,000	20,540,000	0.87%	397
2015	9,165,000	6,835,000	16,000,000	0.68%	309
2016	7,255,000	4,045,000	11,300,000	0.48%	218

Note: Details regarding the district's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

^a See J-14 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited

Fiscal Year Ended <u>June 30,</u>	<u>General Bonded Debt Outstanding</u>			Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value ^a of Property	Per Capita ^b
	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Deductions			
2007	\$ 21,610,000	\$ 25,135,000	-	\$ 46,745,000	1.31%	\$ 962
2008	20,280,000	23,220,000	-	43,500,000	1.21%	890
2009	18,760,000	21,210,000	-	39,970,000	1.19%	810
2010	17,290,000	19,580,000	-	36,870,000	1.01%	757
2011	15,765,000	17,190,000	-	32,955,000	0.94%	677
2012	14,565,000	14,715,000	-	29,280,000	0.85%	579
2013	12,810,000	12,150,000	-	24,960,000	0.77%	482
2014	11,015,000	9,525,000	-	20,540,000	0.65%	397
2015	9,165,000	6,835,000	-	16,000,000	0.50%	309
2016	7,255,000	4,045,000	-	11,300,000	0.35%	218

Notes: Details regarding the district's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.

^a See J-6 for property tax data.

^b Population data can be found on J-14.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
As of June 30, 2016
Unaudited

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable ^a</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt Repaid with Property Taxes:			
City of Perth Amboy	\$ 116,606,896	100.000%	\$ 116,606,896
Middlesex County General Obligation Debt	530,689,269	2.995%	15,892,021
Other Debt			
Middlesex County Utility Authority - Perth Amboy Share	154,687,010	5.164%	<u>7,988,347</u>
Subtotal, Overlapping Debt			140,487,263
Perth Amboy School District Direct Debt			<u>11,300,000</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			<u>\$ 151,787,263</u>

Source: Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages provided by the Middlesex County Board of Taxation. Debt outstanding data provided by each governmental unit.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Perth Amboy. This process recognizes that, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping payment.

^a For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable value that is within the District's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable value.

**PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited**

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2016

Equalized valuation basis	2016	\$ 3,202,852,120
	2015	2,984,011,738
	2014	<u>3,109,245,998</u>
		<u>\$ 9,296,109,856</u>
Average equalized valuation of taxable property		\$ 3,098,703,285
Debt limit (4% of average equalization value)		\$ 123,948,131
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit		<u>11,300,000</u>
Legal debt margin		<u>\$ 112,648,131</u>

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Debt Limit	\$ 112,870,205	\$ 112,870,205	\$ 127,837,742	\$ 140,589,974	\$ 144,316,059	\$ 142,520,821	\$ 135,603,406	\$ 128,671,323	\$ 128,159,338	\$ 123,948,131
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	<u>46,745,000</u>	<u>43,500,000</u>	<u>39,970,000</u>	<u>36,870,000</u>	<u>32,955,000</u>	<u>29,280,000</u>	<u>24,960,000</u>	<u>20,540,000</u>	<u>16,000,000</u>	<u>11,300,000</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 66,125,205</u>	<u>\$ 69,370,205</u>	<u>\$ 87,867,742</u>	<u>\$ 103,719,974</u>	<u>\$ 111,361,059</u>	<u>\$ 113,240,821</u>	<u>\$ 110,643,406</u>	<u>\$ 108,131,323</u>	<u>\$ 112,159,338</u>	<u>\$ 112,648,131</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	30.04%	52.54%	31.27%	26.23%	22.84%	20.54%	18.41%	15.96%	12.48%	9.12%

Source: Equalized valuation bases were obtained from the Annual Report of the State of New Jersey, Department of Treasury, Division of Taxation

* Limit set by NJSIA 18A:24-19 for a K through 12 district; other percent limits would be applicable for other district types.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u> ^a	<u>Personal Income</u> ^b	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u> ^c	<u>Unemployment Rate</u> ^d
2007	48,868	\$ 2,151,267,096	\$ 44,022	8.20%
2008	49,368	2,367,936,120	47,965	10.20%
2009	48,711	2,360,242,794	48,454	15.70%
2010	48,711	2,360,242,794	48,454	15.70%
2011	50,535	2,438,616,960	48,256	15.50%
2012	51,744	2,347,573,536	45,369	15.50%
2013	51,744	2,347,573,536	45,369	15.50%
2014	51,744	2,347,573,536	45,369	15.50%
2015	51,744	2,347,573,536	45,369	15.50%
2016	51,744	2,347,753,536	45,369	15.50%

Source:

- ^a Population information provided by the NJ Dept. of Labor and Workforce Development.
- ^b Personal income has been estimated based upon the municipal population and per capita personal income presented.
- ^c Per capita personal income by municipality estimated based upon the 2010 Census published by the US Bureau of Economic Analysis.
- ^d Unemployment data provided by the NJ Dept. of Labor and Workforce Development.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
Unaudited

<u>Employer</u>	<u>2016</u>			<u>2007</u>		
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Municipal Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Municipal Employment</u>
Perth Amboy Board of Education	1,591	1	N/A	1,595	1	N/A
Raritan Bay Medical Center	1,529	2	N/A	1,400	2	N/A
US Food Service	716	3	N/A			
City of Perth Amboy	343	4	N/A	620	3	N/A
Individualized Shirts	265	5	N/A	310	7	N/A
Ideal Dairy and Tropical Cheese	259	6	N/A	320	6	N/A
Aristacare at Alameda Center	218	7	N/A			
Vira Manufacturing	157	8	N/A			
Jewish Renaissance Foundation	144	9	N/A			
Englert	140	10	N/A	110	10	N/A
Gerday Ameristeeel				360	5	N/A
Preferred Freezer				260	8	N/A
Shop Rite				180	9	N/A
Prestige Window				460	4	N/A
Total	<u>5,362</u>			<u>5,615</u>		

Source: City of Perth Amboy (Estimated)

N/A - Not Available

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Full-time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Instruction:										
Regular	606	607	622	622	706	718	742	769	756	799
Special Education	105	107	111	103	105	96	96	107	108	110
Other Special Education	30	30	30	32	33	35	33	34	40	43
Other Instruction	71	68	63	82	62	67	72	73	68	73
Support Services:										
Student and Instruction Related Services	261	263	263	258	240	247	246	247	251	259
General Administration	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	3	4	5
School Administrative Services	27	27	27	26	23	27	27	28	29	31
Other Administrative Services	16	16	16	18	15	19	30	35	39	36
Central Services	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	6
Administrative Information Technology	10	11	11	12	10	17	18	16	18	19
Plant Operations and Maintenance	86	86	86	88	79	90	98	95	98	109
Pupil Transportation	27	27	27	27	26	21	18	21	23	29
Other Support Services	27	27	27	27	36	114	120	129	129	139
Special Schools	19	19	19	19	19					
Food Service	68	68	68	69	68	74	72	70	71	76
Total	1,359	1,362	1,376	1,389	1,427	1,531	1,580	1,631	1,638	1,734

Source: District Personnel Records

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Operating Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited

Fiscal Year	Enrollment	Operating Expenditures ^a	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage Change	Teaching Staff ^b	Pupil/Teacher Ratio			Average Daily Enrollment (ADE) ^c	Average Daily Attendance (ADA) ^c	% Change in Average Daily Enrollment	Student Attendance Percentage
						Elementary	Middle School	Senior High School				
2007	9,689	\$ 155,998,432	\$ 16,101	6.97%	938	9.9	11	13	9,689.0	8,799.6	2.80%	90.82%
2008	9,552	162,536,784	17,016	5.68%	947	9.8	12.1	12.6	9,552.0	8,848.0	-1.41%	92.63%
2009	9,708	165,699,703	17,068	0.31%	949	10.0	10.8	12.8	10,434.6	9,774.8	9.24%	93.68%
2010	10,464	176,353,031	16,853	-1.26%	958	10.1	11.0	13.2	9,989.5	9,422.6	-4.27%	94.33%
2011	10,530	175,229,293	16,641	-1.26%	906	10.1	11.6	12.1	10,165.0	9,591.8	1.76%	94.36%
2012	10,688	175,955,749	16,463	-1.07%	916	11.5	12.0	13.0	10,247.0	9,743.9	0.81%	95.09%
2013	10,707	189,139,699	17,665	7.30%	943	11.8	11.9	11.9	9,936.2	9,503.5	-3.03%	95.65%
2014	10,990	194,554,892	17,703	0.21%	983	11.7	11.9	11.9	9,974.2	9,511.8	0.38%	95.36%
2015	11,403	202,215,505	17,734	0.17%	972	11.7	11.9	11.9	9,957.6	9,659.7	-0.17%	97.01%
2016	12,232	212,746,937	17,393	-1.92%	980	11.7	11.9	11.9	11,164.1	10,361.9	12.12%	92.81%

Source: District Records.

Note: Enrollment based on annual October District count

- ^a Operating expenditures equal total expenditures less debt service and capital outlay.
- ^b Teaching staff includes only full-time equivalents of certificated staff.
- ^c Average daily enrollment and average daily attendance are obtained from the School Register Summary (SRS).

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited

<u>District Building</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
<u>Elementary</u>										
St. Mary's										
Square Feet	44,920	44,920	44,920	-	-	-	44,920	44,920	44,920	44,920
Capacity (students)	300	300	300	-	-	-	300	400	400	400
Enrollment	287	288	225	-	-	-	300	300	340	340
Peterson School										
Square Feet	22,130	22,130	22,130	22,130	22,130	22,130	22,130	22,130	22,130	22,130
Capacity (students)	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245
Enrollment	42	43	43	43	43	133	100	100	156	200
Anthony V. Ceres School										
Square Feet	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Capacity (students)	610	610	610	610	610	610	610	610	610	610
Enrollment	600	581	586	586	622	688	676	720	700	710
Public School No. 7										
Square Feet	19,050	19,050	19,050	19,050	19,050	19,050	19,050	19,050	19,050	19,050
Capacity (students)	200	200	200	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Enrollment	148	147	177	40	45	40	82	170	160	160
Dr. Herbert N. Richardson School										
Square Feet	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000
Capacity (students)	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
Enrollment	667	673	617	658	682	895	785	760	766	858
James J. Flynn School										
Square Feet	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000
Capacity (students)	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	760	760
Enrollment	729	731	782	842	837	922	900	1,015	878	896
E.J. Patten School										
Square Feet	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
Capacity (students)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Enrollment	745	742	832	830	881	941	884	1,020	970	959
Robert N. Wilentz School										
Square Feet	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500
Capacity (students)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Enrollment	777	755	780	847	861	932	917	959	892	919
Ignacio Cruz Early Childhood Center										
Square Feet	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000
Capacity (students)	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750
Enrollment	739	741	712	703	705	622	659	760	729	737
Our Lady of Hungary										
Square Feet	-	-	18,124	18,124	18,124	18,124	18,124	18,124	18,124	18,124
Capacity (students)	-	-	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
Enrollment	-	-	105	105	105	105	105	105	160	160
Perth Amboy Early Childhood Education										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	-	-	-
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	57	60	-	-	-

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
School Building Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited
(Continued from prior page)

<u>District Building</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
<u>Middle School</u>										
William C. McGinnis School										
Square Feet	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Capacity (students)	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,230
Enrollment	1,406	1,348	1,297	1,402	1,385	1,336	1,239	1,205	1,230	1,323
Samuel E. Shull School										
Square Feet	137,653	137,653	137,653	137,653	137,653	137,653	137,653	137,653	137,653	137,653
Capacity (students)	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	1,440	1,362	1,349	1,396	1,393	1,258	1,410	1,466	1,356	1,461
<u>High School</u>										
Perth Amboy High School										
Square Feet	255,262	255,262	255,262	255,262	255,262	255,262	255,262	255,262	255,262	255,262
Capacity (students)	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	2,109	2,141	2,203	2,238	2,455	2,341	2,185	1,748	1,387	1,494
<u>Early Childhood Center</u>										
Edmund Hmieleski Early Childhood Center										
Square Feet				57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000	57,000
Capacity (students)				405	405	405	405	405	405	405
Enrollment				396	425	418	405	494	391	402
<u>Other</u>										
Central Administration/Adult High School										
Square Feet	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000

Number of Schools at June 30, 2016:

- Elementary = 5
- Middle Schools = 3
- Senior High School = 4
- Other = 1
- Pre-K = 3

Source: District Facilities Office

Note: Increases in square footage and capacity are the result of additions. Enrollment is based on the annual October district count.

Concluded

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Schedule of Required Maintenance Expenditures by School Facility
Last Ten Fiscal Years
Unaudited

UNDISTRIBUTED EXPENDITURES -
 REQUIRED MAINTENANCE FOR SCHOOL FACILITIES
 11-000-261-xxx

	Edmund Hmielewski Early Childhood Learning Center	Peterson School	Anthony V. Ceres School	Public School No. 7	Dr. Herbert N. Richardson School	James J. Flynn School	E.J. Patten School	Robert N. Wilentz School	William C. McGinnis School	Samuel E. Shull School	Perth Amboy High School	Ignacio Cruz Early Childhood Learning Center	Adult High School	Total
2007	\$ 14,289	\$ 53,188	\$ 25,844	\$ 11,526	\$ 29,943	\$ 62,095	\$ 42,955	\$ 30,816	\$ 148,096	\$ 23,988	\$ 295,793	\$ 53,189	\$ 32,883	\$ 824,605
2008	41,832	34,019	42,313	28,368	42,734	35,207	52,913	57,611	204,493	71,440	295,517	48,091	40,700	995,238
2009	40,292	66,810	37,304	30,921	48,366	36,892	58,960	86,556	248,694	57,145	323,506	27,652	60,494	1,123,592
2010	9,799	46,097	32,444	19,183	35,511	27,221	47,731	90,712	212,125	79,710	324,709	33,412	82,661	1,041,315
2011	21,959	58,521	64,318	50,501	78,047	65,037	78,418	104,602	81,158	85,321	245,065	58,421	96,024	1,087,392
2012	21,540	72,919	31,639	75,974	43,940	93,629	78,106	71,358	146,505	114,089	204,402	60,503	116,503	1,131,107
2013	21,921	83,471	32,045	27,068	44,658	32,542	54,930	80,326	125,779	51,220	257,933	182,617	260,085	1,254,595
2014	14,756	107,002	98,265	46,289	45,523	56,600	71,853	92,272	144,612	63,436	501,442	99,644	93,615	1,435,309
2015	19,253	133,660	50,722	43,894	43,202	48,541	71,437	88,898	185,129	194,030	524,677	132,263	89,469	1,625,175
2016	93,961	150,178	117,221	105,978	95,552	108,724	138,568	161,368	178,948	166,334	496,776	93,961	145,820	2,053,389

Source: District Records

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Insurance Schedule
June 30, 2016
Unaudited

	<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Deductible</u>
School Package Policy - NJSBAIG		
Property and Contents	\$ 304,856,700	\$ 5,000
Electronic Data Processing	5,732,000	5,000
Boiler and Machinery	100,000,000	5,000
Crime	500,000	1,000
Comprehensive General Liability	11,000,000	
Bodily Injury from Products & Completed Operations	11,000,000	
Sexual Abuse	11,000,000	
Comprehensive Automobile Liability	11,000,000	1,000
Excess Liability - Fireman's Fund Insurance Company	50,000,000	
School Leaders Errors and Omissions Liability - NJSBAIG	11,000,000	30,000
Workers Compensation - NJSBAIG		
Employers Liability Limits	2,000,000	
Student Accident Insurance - Bollinger Insurance		
Maximum Benefit Blanket Athletic Coverage Including Football	1,000,000	
Public Official Bond - NJSBAIG		
Board Secretary	150,000	
Treasurer of School Monies	1,000,000	
AIG - Pollution Legal Liability	1,000,000	10,000

Source: District Records.

Single Audit Section

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance
and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed
in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditors' Report

Honorable President and
Members of the Board of Education
Perth Amboy School District
Perth Amboy, New Jersey
County of Middlesex

We were engaged to audit, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey; and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Perth Amboy School District, in the County of Middlesex, New Jersey (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 13, 2018. Our report disclaims the opinions on such financial statements because the District has not provided us the necessary information for us to complete our audit of the District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In connection with our engagement to audit the financial statements of the Perth Amboy School District, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as finding 2016-001 that we consider to be a material weakness.

Compliance and Other Matters

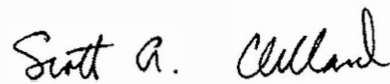
In connection with our engagement to audit the financial statements of the Perth Amboy School District, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and the audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. However, if the scope of our work had been sufficient to enable us to express opinions on the basic financial statements, instances of noncompliance or other matters may have been identified and reported herein.

District's Response to Findings

The District's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Scott A. Clelland
Licensed Public School Accountant
No. 1049



WISS & COMPANY, LLP

March 13, 2018
Livingston, New Jersey

Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal and State Program and
on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and New
Jersey OMB Circular 15-08

Independent Auditors' Report

Honorable President and
Members of the Board of Education
Perth Amboy School District
Perth Amboy, New Jersey
County of Middlesex

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We were engaged to audit the Perth Amboy School District, in the County of Middlesex, New Jersey (the "District") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the *New Jersey State Aid/Grant Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal and state programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. The District's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to federal and state programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements of Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance); and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal and state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our disclaimer of opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance.

Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion on Major Federal and State Programs

We were unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence supporting the compliance of the Perth Amboy School District with the requirements of federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its major federal and state programs. Consequently, we were unable to determine whether the District complied with the requirements applicable to each of its major federal and state programs.

Disclaimer of Opinion on Major Federal and State Programs

Because of the significance of the matter described in the "Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion on Major Federal and State Programs" paragraph, we have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on the District's compliance with the requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the compliance with the requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of the major federal and state programs of the Perth Amboy School District as of June 30, 2016.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed an instance of noncompliance which is required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08 and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District did not comply with requirements regarding Federal Program CFDA #10.555 and #10.553 of the Child Nutrition Program Cluster and State Program #100-010-3350-023 of the State Lunch Program as described in finding number 2016-002 for Allowable Costs.

The District's response to the noncompliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and

state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

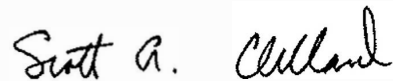
A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We identified a certain deficiency in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2016-002 that we consider to be a material weakness.

The District's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Purpose of the Report

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Scott A. Clelland
Licensed Public School Accountant
No. 1049



WISS & COMPANY, LLP

March 13, 2018
Livingston, New Jersey

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Year Ended June 30, 2016

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Federal FAIN Number	Program or Award Amount	Grant Period		(Accounts) Receivable June 30, 2015	Unearned Revenue June 30, 2015	Due to Grantor At June 30, 2015	Carryover/ (Waiver) Amount	Cash Received	Budgetary Expenditures	Adjustments	Repayment of Prior Years' Balances	(Accounts Receivable) June 30, 2016	Unearned Revenue June 30, 2016	Due to Grantor at June 30, 2015	
				From	To												
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services																	
Passed-through State Department of Education:																	
General Fund:																	
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	1605N15MAP	\$ 300,996	07/01/15	06/30/16				\$ 300,996	\$ (300,996)							
Total General Fund									300,996	(300,996)							
U.S. Department of Education																	
Passed-through State Department of Education:																	
Special Revenue Fund:																	
Title I	84.010	S010A160030	2,802,667	07/01/15	06/30/16				1,418,193	(2,805,039)			\$ (1,386,846)				
Title I	84.010	S010A150030	3,863,688	07/01/14	06/30/16		\$ 82,511		1,152,414	(868,082)					\$ 366,843		
Title II -A	84.367	S367A160029	647,323	07/01/15	06/30/16					(13,722)					(13,722)		
Title II -A	84.367	S367A150029	669,117	07/01/14	06/30/16		\$ (69,081)		181,262	(141,644)					(29,463)		
Language Instruction for English Learners and Immigrant Students:																	
Title III	84.365	S365A160030	571,288	07/01/15	06/30/16					(77,732)					(77,732)		
Title III	84.365	S365A150030	537,620	07/01/14	06/30/16		(146,619)		557,462	(481,799)					(70,936)		
Emergency Immigrant Education	84.365	S365A160030	202,626	07/01/15	06/30/16				1	(28,060)					(28,059)		
Emergency Immigrant Education	84.365	S365A150030	195,972	07/01/14	06/30/15			234,967	18,450							253,417	
Adult Basic Skills	84.002	Not available	456,843	07/01/15	06/30/16				214,335	(456,843)					(242,508)		
Adult Basic Skills	84.002	Not available	442,380	07/01/14	06/30/15		(155,473)		155,473								
Special Education Grant Cluster:																	
I.D.E.A. - Part B	84.027	S027A160100	2,689,620	07/01/15	06/30/16				1,574,927	(2,656,710)					(1,081,783)		
I.D.E.A. - Part B	84.027	S027A150100	2,589,195	07/01/14	06/30/15		(937,223)		954,939							17,716	
I.D.E.A. - Preschool	84.173	S173A160114	52,786	07/01/15	06/30/16				73,071	(56,265)						16,806	
I.D.E.A. - Preschool	84.173	S173A150114	49,670	07/01/14	06/30/15		(24,140)		2,372								
Total Special Education Grant Cluster							(961,363)		3,605,209	(2,712,975)		\$ 21,768			(1,081,783)	34,522	
Rate to the Top	84.395	Not available	250,064	07/01/14	06/30/15		(1,242)		3						(1,239)		
21st Century Learning Centers, Carryover	84.287	S287C150030	535,000	07/01/13	06/30/14		(1,215)										
Total Special Revenue Fund							(1,334,993)	317,478	6,302,922	(7,565,696)	22,983		(2,932,288)		654,782		
U.S. Department of Agriculture																	
Passed-through State Department of Agriculture:																	
Enterprise Fund:																	
Child Nutrition Program Cluster:																	
Food Donation Program (NC)	10.555	16161N1304N1099	345,865	07/01/15	06/30/16				345,865	(340,068)					\$ 5,797		
Food Donation Program (NC)	10.555	16161N1304N1099	411,018	07/01/14	06/30/16		5,885			(5,885)							
School Breakfast Program	10.553	16161N1304N1099	2,006,412	07/01/15	06/30/16				1,813,053	(2,006,412)					(193,359)		
School Breakfast Program	10.553	16161N1304N1099	1,890,051	07/01/14	06/30/15		(193,870)		193,870								
National School Lunch Program	10.555	16161N1304N1099	3,766,479	07/01/15	06/30/16				3,400,391	(3,766,479)					(366,088)		
National School Lunch Program	10.555	16161N1304N1099	3,599,637	07/01/14	06/30/15		(322,412)		322,412								
Total Child Nutrition Program Cluster							(516,242)	5,885	6,075,591	(6,118,844)			(559,447)		5,797		
School Snack Program	10.558	16161N1304N1099	107,352	07/01/15	06/30/16				98,991	(107,352)					(8,361)		
School Snack Program	10.558	16161N1304N1099	86,954	07/01/14	06/30/15		(7,132)		7,132								
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	16161N1304L1603	39,109	07/01/15	06/30/16				25,698	(39,109)					(13,211)		
Total Enterprise Fund							(523,414)	5,885	6,207,612	(6,265,305)			(581,019)		5,797		
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards							\$ (1,858,407)	\$ 323,363	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,811,530	\$ (14,152,197)	\$ 22,983	\$ -	\$ (3,513,307)	\$ 5,797	\$ 654,782

(NC) - non-cash expenditures

See accompanying notes to schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance.

Perth Amboy Public Schools

Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of
Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance

Year ended June 30, 2016

NOTE 1. GENERAL

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance present the activity of all federal awards and state financial assistance programs of the Board of Education, Perth Amboy School District. The Board of Education is defined in Note 1 to the District's basic financial statements. All federal awards and state financial assistance received directly from federal and state agencies, as well as federal financial awards and state financial assistance passed through other government agencies are included on the schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance.

NOTE 2. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance are presented on the budgetary basis of accounting with the exception of programs recorded in the food service enterprise fund, which are presented using the accrual basis of accounting. These bases of accounting are described in Note 1 to the District's basic financial statements. The information in these schedules are presented in accordance with the requirements of 2 CFR 200-*Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*. Therefore, some amounts presented in these schedules may differ from amounts presented, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

NOTE 3. RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedules agree with amounts reported in the District's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements present the general fund and special revenue fund on a GAAP basis. Budgetary comparison statements or schedules (RSI) are presented for the general fund and special revenue fund to demonstrate finance-related legal compliance in which certain revenue is permitted by law or grant agreement to be recognized in the fiscal year, whereas for GAAP reporting, revenue is not recognized until the subsequent year or when expenditures have been made.

Perth Amboy Public Schools

Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of
Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance

Year ended June 30, 2016

NOTE 3. RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

The general fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the modified accrual basis of accounting with the exception of the revenue recognition of the last state aid payments in the current year, which is mandated pursuant to NJSA 18A:22-44.2. For GAAP purposes, those payments are not recognized until the subsequent year due to the state deferral and recording of the last state aid payments in the subsequent year. The special revenue fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the grant accounting budgetary basis, which recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenues, whereas the GAAP basis does not. The special revenue fund also recognizes the last state aid payments in the current budget year, consistent with NJSA 18A:22-44.2.

The net adjustment to reconcile from the budgetary basis to the GAAP basis is \$112,943 for the general fund and \$61,899 for the special revenue fund. See note to required supplementary information for a reconciliation of the budgetary basis to the modified accrual basis of accounting for the general and special revenue funds. Federal and State award revenues are reported in the District's basic financial statements on a GAAP basis as follows:

	<u>Federal</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Total</u>
General Fund	\$ 300,996	\$ 177,727,785	\$ 178,028,781
Special Revenue Fund	7,572,696	21,028,916	28,601,612
Capital Projects Fund		645,941	645,941
Debt Service Fund		3,002,753	3,002,753
Food Service Enterprise Fund	6,265,305	70,167	6,335,472
Total Awards and Financial Assistance	<u>\$ 14,138,997</u>	<u>\$ 202,475,562</u>	<u>\$ 216,614,559</u>

NOTE 4. RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL REPORTS

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedules agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports.

Perth Amboy Public Schools

Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of
Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance

Year ended June 30, 2016

NOTE 5. OTHER

Revenues and expenditures reported under the Food Donation Program represent current year value received and current year distributions, respectively. TPAF Social Security Contributions represent the amount reimbursed by the State for the employer's share of Social Security for TPAF members for the year ended June 30, 2016.

The post retirement pension and medical benefits received on-behalf of the District for the year ended June 30, 2016 amounted to \$11,784,171. Since on-behalf post retirement pension and medical benefits are paid by the State directly, these expenditures are not subject to a single audit in accordance with New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08, however they are reported on the Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance, as directed by the funding agency.

In addition, the District did not use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate.

NOTE 6. ADJUSTMENTS

Adjustments were made on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards to adjust for prior year's accounts receivable canceled during the current year. The adjustment for the Preschool Education Aid program on the schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance represents the General Fund contribution.

NOTE 7. SCHOOLWIDE PROGRAM FUNDS

Schoolwide programs are not separate Federal programs as defined in the Uniform Guidance; amounts used in schoolwide programs are included in the total expenditures of the program contributing the funds in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards. The following federal funds by program are included in schoolwide programs of the District:

<u>Program</u>	
Title I	\$ 1,493,546
I.D.E.A. Part B	<u>391,190</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 1,884,736</u></u>

Perth Amboy Public Schools

Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of
Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance

Year ended June 30, 2016

NOTE 8. NEW JERSEY SCHOOLS DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (NJSDA) FUNDS

The funds expended for the NJSDA projects administered by the District are presented on the schedule of expenditures of state financial assistance as required by New Jersey Department of Education. However, the NJSDA is also administering and constructing certain projects on behalf of the District. These expenditures are not subject to a Single Audit in accordance with New Jersey OMB Circular 15-08 and are not reported on the Schedule of Expenditures of State Financial Assistance, as per State agency directive.

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended June 30, 2016

Part I - Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued: Disclaimer

Internal control over financial reporting:

Are any material weaknesses identified? X Yes No

Are any significant deficiencies identified? Yes X None reported

Is any noncompliance material to financial statements noted? Yes X No

Federal Awards

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? X Yes No

Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major federal programs: Disclaimer

Internal control over major federal programs:

Are any material weakness identified? X Yes No

Are any significant deficiencies identified? Yes X None reported

Are any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? X Yes No

Identification of major federal programs:

CFDA Number(s)	FAIN Number	Name of Federal Program or Cluster
84.010	S010A150030	Title I
84.365	S365A150030	Title III
10.555	16161NJ304N1099	National School Lunch Program (CNP Cluster)
10.553	16161NJ304N1099	National School Breakfast Program (CNP Cluster)
10.555	16161NJ304N1099	Food Donation Program (CNP Cluster)

PERTH AMBOY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended June 30, 2016

Part I - Summary of Auditors' Results

State Awards Section

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between a Type A and Type B programs:

\$3,000,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

 X Yes _____ No

Type of auditors' report on compliance for major state programs:

Disclaimer

Internal control over compliance:

Are any material weaknesses identified?

 X Yes _____ No

Are any significant deficiencies identified?

_____ Yes X None reported.

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with NJOMB Circular Letter 15-08?

 X Yes _____ No

Identification of major state programs:

<u>GMIS/Program Number</u>	<u>Name of State Program or Cluster</u>
495-034-5120-089	Special Education Categorical Aid (State Aid Cluster)
495-034-5120-078	Equalization Aid (State Aid Cluster)
495-034-5120-084	Security Aid (State Aid Cluster)
495-034-5120-083	Education Adequacy Aid (State Aid Cluster)
495-034-5120-098	PARCC Readiness Aid (State Aid Cluster)
495-034-5120-097	Per Pupil Growth Aid (State Aid Cluster)
100-010-3350-023	State School Lunch Program

Perth Amboy Public Schools

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)

Year ended June 30, 2016

**Part III – Schedule of Federal Award and State Financial Assistance
Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)**

Material Weakness in Internal Control - Finding 2016-001

Criteria:

Internal control over the contracting with vendors, access to the accounting system to establish the set-up of vendors and approval and payment to vendors is required to prevent the possible misappropriation of assets and expenses.

Condition:

District personnel perform certain procedures to ensure that controls are in place to prevent unauthorized expenses and vendors. During our testing of the food service proprietary fund, we identified certain expenses in which corroborating information was not provided by the District to support the incurred expenses. In addition, a signed management representation letter was not provided at the conclusion of procedures.

Context:

Controls were in place, however, the controls were overridden resulting in certain expenses that were incurred in which no explanation was provided at the time of audit issuance to support the purpose of the transactions.

Cause and Effect:

An appropriately designed internal control system with certain checks and balances reduces the risk of errors in the financial statements and the misappropriation of assets and inappropriate expenses.

Recommendation:

We suggest the strengthening of controls and procedures to ensure the adding of new vendors and entering into vendor contracts for the District's Food Service program are properly reviewed and approved.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

District management concurs with the finding and will develop a corrective action plan in response to the recommendation above. In addition, the Board has contracted for forensic audit services to be performed as a result of the above noted finding. The forensic procedures were not completed at the time of the audit completion.

Perth Amboy Public Schools

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)

Year ended June 30, 2016

**Part III – Schedule of Federal Award and State Financial Assistance
Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)**

Material Weakness in Internal Control/Material Instance of Non-Compliance – Allowable Costs
2016-002

Federal Programs

United States Department of Agriculture Passed Through

The New Jersey Department of Agriculture

National School Lunch Program (CFDA #10.555)

National School Breakfast Program (CFDA #10.553)

Food Donation Program (CFDA #10.555)

State Program

State School Lunch Program (State Grant 100-010-3350-023)

Criteria: In accordance with 2 CFR 200, Uniform Guidance, the federal OMB Compliance Supplement and New Jersey OMB 15-08, the District is required to expend awards for allowable activities and that the costs of goods and services charged to federal and state grants are allowable and in accordance with the applicable compliance requirements.

Condition:

District personnel perform certain procedures to ensure that controls are in place to prevent unauthorized expenses and vendors. During our testing of the food service proprietary fund, we identified certain expenses in which corroborating information was not provided by the District to support the incurred expenses.

Questioned Costs: None identified.

Context:

Controls were in place, however, the controls were overridden resulting in certain expenses that were incurred in which no explanation was provided at the time of audit issuance to support the purpose of the transactions.

The following are specific items that were identified during our testing of the food service program:

- Instances where new vendors were added without the proper authorization and approval.
- Instances where vendor contracts were entered into without notifying the Board.

Perth Amboy Public Schools

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)

Year ended June 30, 2016

**Part III – Schedule of Federal Award and State Financial Assistance
Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)**

Cause and Effect:

An appropriately designed internal control system with certain checks and balances reduces the risk of errors in the financial statements and the misappropriation of assets and unauthorized expenses.

Recommendation:

In order to ensure compliance with the federal and state programs, we suggest the strengthening of controls and procedures to ensure all new vendors and the entering into vendor contracts are properly approved for the District's Food Service program.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

District management concurs with the finding and will develop a corrective action plan in response to the recommendation above. In addition, the Board has contracted for forensic audit services to be performed as a result of the above noted finding. The forensic procedures were not completed at the time of the audit completion.

Perth Amboy Public Schools
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings
Year Ended June 30, 2016

No prior year findings were noted.